

L^AT_EX Class for the *Association for Computing Machinery**

Boris Veytsman[†]

2019/12/18, v1.66

Abstract

This package provides a class for typesetting publications of the Association for Computing Machinery.

Contents

1	Introduction	3
2	User's guide	3
2.1	Installation	3
2.2	Invocation and options	6
2.3	Top matter	7
2.4	Algorithms	20
2.5	Figures and tables	20
2.6	Descriptions of images	22
2.7	Theorems	22
2.8	Online-only and offline-only material	22
2.9	Note about anonymous mode	23
2.10	Acknowledgments	23
2.11	Bibliography	24
2.12	Colors	27
2.13	Other notable packages and typographic remarks	28
2.14	Disabled or forbidden commands	28
2.15	A note for wizards: <code>acmart-preload-hook.tex</code>	29
2.16	Currently supported publications	29

*©2016–2019, Association for Computing Machinery

[†]borisv@lk.net, boris@varphi.com

3	Implementation	32
3.1	Identification	32
3.2	Preload hook	32
3.3	Options	32
3.4	Setting switches	36
3.5	Loading the base class and package	37
3.6	Citations	38
3.7	Paper size and paragraphing	45
3.8	Fonts	48
3.9	Image descriptions	49
3.10	Floats	50
3.11	Lists	52
3.12	Top-matter data	54
3.13	Concepts system	68
3.14	Copyright system	69
3.15	Typesetting top matter	74
3.16	Headers and Footers	90
3.17	Sectioning	95
3.18	TOC lists	98
3.19	Theorems	98
3.20	Balancing columns	101
3.21	Acknowledgments	102
3.22	Conditional typesetting	103
3.23	Additional bibliography commands	103
3.24	End of Class	103

1 Introduction

The Association for Computing Machinery¹ is the world's largest educational and scientific computing society, which delivers resources that advance computing as a science and a profession. It was one of the early adopters of \TeX for its typesetting.

It provided several different classes for a number of journals and conference proceedings. Unfortunately during the years since these classes were written, the code was patched many times, and supporting different versions of the classes became difficult.

This package provides the uniform interface for all ACM publications. It is intended to replace all the different classes and packages and provide an up-to-date \LaTeX package.

This package uses only free \TeX packages and fonts included in \TeX Live, Mik \TeX and other popular \TeX distributions. It is intended to be published in these distributions itself, which minimizes users' efforts in the installation and support of this package.

I am grateful to Michael D. Adams, Leif Andersen, Lawrence Christopher Angrave, Dirk Beyer, Joachim Breitner, Benjamin Byholm, Nils Anders Danielsson, Michael Ekstrand, Matthew Fluet, Paolo G. Giarrusso, Ben Greenman, Enrico Gregorio, Jamie Davis, Peter Kemp, Luis Leiva, Ben Liblit, Rholaïs Lii, LianTze Lim, Kai Mindermann, Frank Mittelbach, Serguei Mokhov, Ross Moore, John Owens, Joel Nider, Tobias Pape, Philip Quinn, Mathias Rav, Andreas Reichinger, Matteo Riondato, Craig Rodkin, Bernard Rous, Feras Saad, Kerry A. Seitz, Jr., David Shamma, Gabriel Scherer, Kartik Singhal, Stephen Spencer, Shin Hwei Tan, Daniel Thomas, Zack Weinberg, John Wickerson and many others for their invaluable help.

The development version of the package is available at <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>.

2 User's guide

This class uses many commands and customizatón options, so it might appear intimidating for a casual user. Do not panic! Many of these commands and options can be safely left with their default values or the values recommended by your conference or journal editors. If you have problems or questions, do not hesitate to ask me directly or the community at <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>, <https://tex.stackexchange.com> or the closest \TeX Users Group. The world-wide \TeX Users Group is at <https://tug.org/>; please consider joining us if you use \TeX regularly.

2.1 Installation

Most probably, you already have this package installed in your favorite \TeX distribution; if not, you may want to upgrade. You may need to upgrade it anyway since this package uses a number of relatively recent packages, especially the ones related to fonts.

The latest released version of this package can be found on CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/acmart>. The development version can be found on GitHub: <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>. At this address you can file a bug report—or even contribute your own enhancement by making a pull request.

¹<http://www.acm.org/>

Please note that the version on Github is a development (or experimental) version: please download it for testing new features. The production version is the one on CTAN and ACM sites.

Most users should not attempt to install this package themselves but should rather rely on their \TeX distributions to provide it. If you decide to install the package yourself, follow the standard rules:

1. Run `latex acmart.ins`. This will produce the file `acmart.cls`
2. Put the files `acmart.cls` and `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` in places where \TeX can find them (see [1] or the documentation for your \TeX system).
3. Update the database of file names. Again, see [1] or the documentation for your \TeX system for the system-specific details.
4. The file `acmart.pdf` provides the documentation for the package. (This is probably the file you are reading now.)

As an alternative to items 2 and 3 you can just put the files in the working directory where your `.tex` file is.

This class uses a number of other packages. They are included in all major \TeX distributions (\TeX Live, Mac \TeX , Mik \TeX) of 2015 and later, so you probably have them installed. Just in case here is the list of these packages:

- *amscs*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amscs>
- *amsfonts*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsfonts>
- *amsmath*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsmath>
- *binhex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/binhex>
- *balance*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/balance>
- *booktabs*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>
- *caption*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/caption>
- *comment*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/comment>
- *cm-super*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cm-super>
- *cmap*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cmap>
- *draftwatermark*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/draftwatermark>
- *environ*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/environ>
- *etoolbox*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/etoolbox>
- *fancyhdr*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fancyhdr>
- *float*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/float>

- *fontaxes*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fontaxes>
- *geometry*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/geometry>
- *graphics*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/graphics>
- *hyperref*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref>
- *ifluatex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ifluatex>
- *ifxetex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ifxetex>
- *inconsolata*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/inconsolata>
- *libertine*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/libertine>
- *manyfoot*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/manyfoot>
- *microtype*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/microtype>
- *mmap*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mmap>
- *ms*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ms>
- *mweights*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mweights>
- *natbib*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/natbib>
- *nccfoots*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nccfoots>
- *newtx*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/newtx>
- *oberdiek*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/oberdiek>
- *pdftex-def*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/pdftex-def>
- *refcount*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/refcount>
- *setspace*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/setspace>
- *textcase*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase>
- *totpages*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/totpages>
- *trimspaces*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/trimspaces>
- *upquote*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/upquote>
- *url*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/url>
- *xcolor*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xcolor>
- *xkeyval*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xkeyval>
- *xstring*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xstring>

2.2 Invocation and options

To use this class, put in the preamble of your document

```
\documentclass[<options>]{acmart}
```

There are several options corresponding to the type of the document and its general appearance. They are described below. Generally speaking, the options have key=value forms, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmsmall, screen=true, review=false]{acmart}
```

The option `format` describes the format of the output. There are several possible values for this option, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmtog]{acmart}
```

Actually the words `format=` can be omitted, e.g.,

```
\documentclass[acmtog, review=false]{acmart}
```

The possible formats are listed in Table 1. Note that formats starting with `acm` are intended for journals and transactions, while formats starting with `sig` are intended for proceedings published as books.

Note that sometimes conference proceedings are published as a special issue (or issues) of an ACM journal. In this case, you should use the journal format for a conference paper. Please contact your conference committee if in doubt.

There are several Boolean options that can take `true` or `false` values. They are listed in Table 2. The words `=true` can be omitted when setting a Boolean option, so instead of `screen=true` one can write just `screen`, for example,

```
\documentclass[acmsmall, screen, review]{acmart}
```

The option `review` is useful when combined with the `manuscript` format option. It provides a version suitable for reviewers and copy editors.

The default for the option `screen` depends on the publication. At present it is `false` for all publications *but* PACM, since PACM is now electronic-only. Thus PACM titles (see Table 5) set this option to `true`. In the future this option may involve additional features suitable for on-screen versions of articles.

The option `natbib` is used when the corresponding BibTeX style is based on `natbib`. In most cases you do not need to set it. See Section 2.11.

The option `anonymous` is used for anonymous review processes and causes all author information to be obscured.

The option `timestamp` is used to include a time stamp in the footer of each page. When preparing a document, this can help avoid confusing different revisions. The footer also includes the page range of the document. This helps detect missing pages in hard copies.

Table 1: The possible values for the format option

Value	Meaning
<code>manuscript</code>	A manuscript. This is the default.
<code>acmsmall</code>	Small single-column format. Used for CIE, CSUR, JACM, JDIQ, JEA, JERIC, JETC, PACMCGIT, PACMHCI, PACMPL, TAAS, TACCESS, TACO, TALG, TALLIP (formerly TALIP), TCPS, TDS, TEAC, TECS, TELO, THRI, TIIS, TIOT, TISSEC, TIST, TKDD, TMIS, TOCE, TOCHI, TOCL, TOCS, TOCT, TODAES, TODS, TOIS, TOIT, TOMACS, TOMM (formerly TOMCCAP), TOMPECS, TOMS, TOPC, TOPLAS, TOPS, TOS, TOSEM, TOSN, TQC, TRETS, TSAS, TSC, TSLP and TWEB, including special issues.
<code>acmlarge</code>	Large single-column format. Used for DTRAP, HEALTH, IMWUT, JOCCH, POMACS and TAP, including special issues.
<code>acmtog</code>	Large double-column format. Used for TOG, including annual conference Technical Papers.
<code>sigconf</code>	Proceedings format for most ACM conferences (with the exceptions listed below) and all ICPS volumes.
<code>sigplan</code>	Proceedings format for SIGPLAN conferences.
<code>sigchi</code>	Proceedings format for SIGCHI conferences.
<code>sigchi-a</code>	Format for SIGCHI extended abstracts.

The option `authordraft` is intended for author’s drafts that are not intended for distribution. It typesets a copyright block to give the author an idea of its size and the overall size of the paper but overprints it with the phrase “Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.”, which is also used as a watermark. This option sets `timestamp` and `review` to true, but these can be overridden by setting these options to false *after* setting `authordraft` to true.

The option `balance` determines whether the last page in the two column mode has balanced columns. By default it is true; however, it may lead to problems for some documents. Set it to false if you encounter compilation errors. Note that for one page documents `\balance` command might cause problems.

The option `urlbreakonhyphens` determines whether URLs can be split between lines after hyphens. By default it is true. Set it to false to disallow these breaks.

2.3 Top matter

A number of commands set up *top matter* or (in computer science jargon) *metadata* for an article. They establish the publication name, article title, authors, DOI and other data. Some of these commands, like `\title` and `\author`, should be put by the authors. Others, like `\acmVolume` and `\acmDOI`—by the editors. Below we describe these commands and mention who should issue them. These macros should be used *before* the `\maketitle` command. Note that in previous versions of ACM classes some of these commands should be used before `\maketitle`, and some after it. Now they all must be

Table 2: Boolean options

Option	Default	Meaning
review	false	A review version: lines are numbered and hyperlinks are colored
screen	see text	A screen version: hyperlinks are colored
natbib	true	Whether to use the natbib package (see Section 2.11)
anonymous	false	Whether to make author(s) anonymous
authorversion	false	Whether to generate a special version for the authors' personal use or posting (see Section 2.3)
nonacm	false	Use the class typesetting options for a non-ACM document, which will not include the conference/journal header and footers or permission statements
timestamp	false	Whether to put a time stamp in the footer of each page
authordraft	false	Whether author's-draft mode is enabled
acmthm	true	Whether to define theorem-like environments, see Section 2.7
balance	true	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode
urlbreakonhyphens	true	Whether to break urls on hyphens

used before `\maketitle`.

This class internally loads the `amsart` class, so many top-matter commands are inherited from `amsart` [2].

`\acmJournal` The macro `\acmJournal{<shortName>}` sets the name of the journal or transaction for journals and transactions. The argument is the short name of the publication *in uppercase*, for example,

```
\acmJournal{TOMS}
```

The currently recognized journals are listed in Table 5. Note that conference proceedings published in *book* form do not set this macro.

`\acmConference` The macro `\acmConference[<short name>]{<name>}{<date>}{<venue>}` is used for conference proceedings published in the book form. The arguments are the following:

short name: the abbreviated name of the conference (optional).

name: the name of the conference.

date: the date(s) of the conference.

venue: the place of the conference.

Examples:

```
\acmConference[TD'15]{Technical Data Conference}{November
12--16}{Dallas, TX, USA}
\acmConference[SA'15 Art Papers]{November 02--06, 2015}{Kobe, Japan}
```

`\acmBooktitle` By default we assume that conference proceedings are published in the book named *Proceedings of CONFERENCE*, where *CONFERENCE* is the name of the conference inferred from the command `\acmConference` above. However, sometimes the book title is different. The command `\acmBooktitle` can be used to set this title, for example,

```
\acmBooktitle{Companion to the first International Conference on the
Art, Science and Engineering of Programming (Programming '17)}
```

An ACM paper should have either `\acmJournal` or `\acmConference` command. If it has both (or more) commands, the last one takes precedence. Note that if you have the command `\acmConference` in a journal format like `acmsmall`, the class will use conference format for bibstrip and reference citation formatting. In the samples directory there is a file `sample-acmsmall-conf.tex` with the example of this usage.

`\editor` In most cases, conference proceedings are edited. You can use the command `\editor{<editor>}` to set the editor of the volume. This command can be repeated, for example,

```
\editor{Jennifer B. Sartor}
\editor{Theo D'Hondt}
\editor{Wolfgang De Meuter}
```

`\title` The command `\title`, as in the `amsart` class, has two arguments: one optional, and one mandatory:

```
\title[\langle ShortTitle \rangle]{\langle FullTitle \rangle}
```

The mandatory argument is the full title of the article. The optional argument, if present, defines the shorter version of the title for running heads. If the optional argument is absent, the full title is used instead.

It is expected that this command is inserted by the author of the manuscript.

`\subtitle` Besides title, ACM classes allow a subtitle, set with the `\subtitle{\langle subtitle \rangle}` macro.

The commands for specifying authors are highly structured. The reason is they serve double duty: the authors' information is typeset in the manuscript *and* is used by the metadata extraction tools for indexing and cataloguing. Therefore it is very important to follow the guidelines exactly.

`\author` The basic commands are `\author`, `\orcid` (for the researchers registered with OR-

`\orcid` CID, <http://www.orcid.org/>), `\affiliation` and `\email`. In the simplest case, you

`\affiliation` enter them in this order:

```
\email
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Do *not* use the \LaTeX `\and` macro or commas, or `\\` between the authors! Each author deserves his or her own `\author` command. An attempt to list several authors or their e-mails in one command leads to a warning or an error. This is not a bug, but the expected behavior.

Note that some formats do not typeset e-mails or ORCID identifiers. Do not worry: the metadata tools will get them.

Sometimes an author has several affiliations. In this case, the `\affiliation` command should be repeated:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

Similarly you can repeat the `\email` command.

You may have several authors with the same affiliation, different affiliations, or overlapping affiliations (author A_1 is affiliated with institutions I_1 and I_2 , while author A_2 is affiliated with I_2 only, author A_3 is affiliated with I_1 and I_3 , etc.). The recommended solution is to put the `\affiliation` commands after each author, possibly repeating them:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
```

```

\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}

```

In some cases, when several authors share the same affiliation, you can try to save space using the format

```

\author{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\email{...}
\affiliation{...}

```

However, this format is not generally recommended.

`\additionalaffiliation`

In some cases, too many affiliations can take too much space. The command `\additionalaffiliation{<affiliation>}` creates a footnote after an author's name with the words "Also with {<affiliation>}". You should use this command only as a last resort. An example of usage is:

```

\author{G. Tobin}
\author{Ben Trovato}
\additionalaffiliation{%
  \institution{The Th{\o}rv{\a}ld Group}
  \streetaddress{1 Th{\o}rv{\a}ld Circle}
  \city{Hekla}
  \country{Iceland}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Institute for Clarity in Documentation}
  \streetaddress{P.O. Box 1212}
  \city{Dublin}
  \state{Ohio}
  \postcode{43017-6221}}

```

Here Trovato and Tobin share their affiliation with the Institute for Clarity in Documentation, but only Ben Trovato is affiliated with The Thørväld Group.

`\position`
`\institution`
`\department`
`\streetaddress`
`\city`
`\state`
`\postcode`
`\country`

The `\affiliation` and `\additionalaffiliation` commands are further structured to interact with the metadata extraction tools. Inside these commands you should use the `\position`, `\institution`, `\department`, `\city`, `\streetaddress`, `\state`, `\postcode`

and `\country` macros to indicate the corresponding parts of the affiliation. Note that in some cases (for example, journals) these parts are not printed in the resulting copy, but they *are* necessary since they are used by the XML metadata extraction programs. Do *not* put commas or `\\` between the elements of `\affiliation`. They will be provided automatically.

An example of the author block:

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\orcid{1234-4564-1234-4565}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \department{School of Biomedical Engineering}
  \streetaddress{Samuels Building (F25), Kensington Campus}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \postcode{2052}
  \country{Australia}}
\email{author@nsw.au.edu}
\author{A. N. Other}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
\author{C. O. Respondent}
\orcid{1234-4565-4564-1234}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of Pennsylvania}
  \city{Philadelphia}
  \state{PA}
  \country{USA}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
```

Note that the old ACM conference formats did not allow more than six authors and required some effort from authors to achieve alignment. The new format is much better in this.

Sometimes an author works in several departments within the same insitution. There could be two situations: the departments are independent, or one department is within another. In the first case, just repeat the command `\department` several times. To handle the second case the command has an optional numerical parameter. The departments with higher numbers are higher in the organizational chart. Compare

```
\affiliation{%
  \department[0]{Department of Lunar Studies} % 0 is the default
  \department[1]{John Doe Institute} % higher than 0
```

```
\institution{University of San Serriffe}
\country{San Serriffe}}
```

and

```
\affiliation{%
  \department{Department of Lunar Studies} % Not in the John Doe Institute!
  \department{John Doe Institute}
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}
  \country{San Serriffe}}
```

The command `\affiliation` formats its output according to American conventions. This might be wrong for some cases. Consider, for example, a German address. In Germany, the postcode is put before the city and is not separated by a comma. We can handle this order using

```
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Fluginstitut}
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}
  \postcode{123456}
  \city{Helm}
  \country{Germany}}
```

However, the comma after the postcode is unfortunate: the address will be typeset (in some formats) as

```
Fluginstitut
Sonnenallee 17
123456, Helm, Germany
```

To overcome this problem, the command `\affiliation` has an optional parameter `obeypunctuation`, which can be `false` (the default) or `true`. If this parameter is `true`, `\affiliation` obeys the author's command. Thus

```
\affiliation[obeypunctuation=true]{%
  \institution{Fluginstitut}\\
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}\\
  \postcode{123456}
  \city{Helm},
  \country{Germany}}
```

will be typeset as

```
Fluginstitut
Sonnenallee 17
123456 Helm, Germany
```

Note that you should *not* use this option for journals.

It is expected that these commands are inserted by the author of the manuscript.

`\thanks` Like `amsart` (and unlike standard \LaTeX), we allow `\thanks` only *outside* of the commands `\title` and `\author`. This command is obsolete and should *not* be used in most cases. Do not list your acknowledgments or grant sponsors here. Put this information in the `acks` environment (see Section 2.10).

`\authorsaddresses` In some formats, addresses are printed as a footnote on the first page. By default \LaTeX typesets them itself using the information you give it. However, you can override its choice using the command `\authorsaddresses{<contact addresses>}`, for example,

```
\authorsaddresses{%
  Authors' addresses: G.~Zhou, Computer Science Department, College of
  William and Mary, 104 Jameson Rd, Williamsburg, PA 23185, US;
  V.~B\eranger, Inria Paris-Rocquencourt, Rocquencourt, France;
  A.~Patel, Rajiv Gandhi University, Rono-Hills, Doimukh, Arunachal
  Pradesh, India; H.~Chan, Tsinghua University, 30 Shuangqing Rd,
  Haidian Qu, Beijing Shi, China; T.~Yan, Eaton Innovation Center,
  Prague, Czech Republic; T.~He, C.~Huang, J.~A.~Stankovic University
  of Virginia, School of Engineering Charlottesville, VA 22903, USA;
  T. F. Abdelzaher, (Current address) NASA Ames Research Center,
  Moffett Field, California 94035.}
```

You can *suppress* printing authors' addresses by setting them to an empty string: `\authorsaddresses{}`. Please note that authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles.

`\titlenote` While the command `\thanks` generates a note without a footnote mark, sometimes
`\subtitlenote` the authors might need notes more tightly connected to the title, subtitle or author. The
`\authornote` commands `\titlenote`, `\subtitlenote` and `\authornote` that follow the corresponding commands (`\title`, `\subtitle` and `\author`) generate such notes. For example,

```
\title{This is a title}
\titlenote{This is a titlenote}
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{This is an authornote}
```

Please never use a `\footnote` inside an `\author` or `\title` command since this confuses the metadata extraction software. (Actually these commands now produce errors.)

`\authornotemark` Sometimes one may need to have the same footnote connected to several authors. The command `\authornotemark[<number>]` adds just the footnote mark, for example,

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{Both authors contributed equally to the paper}
...
\author{A. N. Other}
\authornotemark[1]
```

The correct numbering of these marks is the responsibility of the user.

`\acmVolume` The macros `\acmVolume`, `\acmNumber`, `\acmArticle`, `\acmYear` and `\acmMonth` are
`\acmNumber` inserted by the editor and set the journal volume, issue, article number, year and month
`\acmArticle` correspondingly. The arguments of all these commands, including `\acmMonth`, is numer-
`\acmYear` ical. For example,
`\acmMonth`

```

\acmVolume{9}
\acmNumber{4}
\acmArticle{39}
\acmYear{2010}
\acmMonth{3}

```

Note that `\acmArticle` is used not only for journals but also for some conference proceedings.

`\acmArticleSeq` The articles in the same issue of a journal have a *sequence number*. It is used to
 vertically position the black blob on the first page of some formats. By default it is the
 same as the article number, but the command `\acmArticleSeq{<n>}` can be used to
 change it:

```

\acmArticle{39}    % The sequence number will be 39 by default
\acmArticleSeq{5} % We redefine it to 5

```

Setting this number to zero suppresses the blob.

`\acmSubmissionID` If your paper got a Submission ID from the Conference Management System, put it
 here:

```
\acmSubmissionID{123-A56-BU3}
```

`\acmPrice` The macro `\acmPrice{<price>}` sets the price for the article, for example,

```
\acmPrice{25.00}
```

Note that you do not need to put the dollar sign here, just the amount. By default the price is \$15.00, unless the copyright is set to `usgov`, `rightsretained`, `iw3c2w3`, or `iw3c2w3g`, when it is suppressed. Note that to override the defaults you need to set the price *after* the `\setcopyright` command. Also, the command `\acmPrice{}` suppresses the printing of the price.

`\acmISBN` Book-like volumes have ISBN numbers attached to them. The macro `\acmISBN{<ISBN>}`
 sets it. Normally it is set by the typesetter, for example,

```
\acmISBN{978-1-4503-3916-2}
```

Setting it to the empty string, as `\acmISBN{}`, suppresses printing the ISBN.

`\acmDOI` The macro `\acmDOI{<DOI>}` sets the DOI of the article, for example,

```
\acmDOI{10.1145/9999997.9999999}
```

It is normally set by the typesetter. Setting it to the empty string, as `\acmDOI{}`, suppresses the DOI.

`\acmBadgeR` Some conference articles get special distinctions, for example, the artifact evaluation
`\acmBadgeL` for PPOPP 2016 (see <http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html>). These articles display special badges supplied by the conference organizers. This class provides commands to add these badges: `\acmBadgeR[<url>]{<graphics>}` and `\acmBadgeL[<url>]{<graphics>}`. The first command puts the badge to the right of the title, and the second one—to the left. The exception is the `sigchi-a` mode for SIGCHI extended abstracts, which puts the badges on the left margin. The arguments have the following meaning: [*<url>*], if provided, sets the link to the badge authority in the screen version, while {*<graphics>*} sets the graphics file with the badge image. The file must be a cropped square, which is scaled to a standard size in the output. For example, if the badge image is `ae-logo.pdf`, the command is

```
\acmBadgeR[http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html]{ae-logo}
```

`\startPage` The macro `\startPage{<page>}` sets the first page of the article in a journal or book. It is used by the typesetter.

`\terms` The command `\keywords{<keyword, keyword,...>}` sets keywords for the article.
`\keywords` They must be separated by commas, for example,

```
\keywords{wireless sensor networks, media access control,  
multi-channel, radio interference, time synchronization}
```

`CCSXML` ACM publications are classified according to the ACM Computing Classification
`\ccsdesc` Scheme (CCS). CCS codes are used both in the typeset version of the publications *and* in the metadata in various databases. Therefore you need to provide both \TeX commands and XML metadata with the paper.

The tool at <http://dl.acm.org/ccs.cfm> can be used to generate CCS codes. After you select the topics, click on “Generate CCS codes” to get results like the following:

```
\begin{CCSXML}
<ccs2012>
<concept>
<concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010562</concept_id>
<concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Embedded systems</concept_desc>
<concept_significance>500</concept_significance>
</concept>
<concept>
<concept_id>10010520.10010575.10010755</concept_id>
<concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Redundancy</concept_desc>
<concept_significance>300</concept_significance>
</concept>
<concept>
<concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010554</concept_id>
<concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Robotics</concept_desc>
<concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
```



```

</concept>
<concept>
  <concept_id>10003033.10003083.10003095</concept_id>
  <concept_desc>Networks~Network reliability</concept_desc>
  <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
</concept>
</ccs2012>
\end{CCSXML}

\ccsdesc[500]{Computer systems organization~Embedded systems}
\ccsdesc[300]{Computer systems organization~Redundancy}
\ccsdesc{Computer systems organization~Robotics}
\ccsdesc[100]{Networks~Network reliability}

```

You just need to copy this code and paste it in your paper anywhere before `\maketitle`.

CCS Concepts and user-defined keywords are required for all articles over two pages in length, and are optional for one- and two-page articles (or abstracts).

`\setcopyright` There are several possibilities for the copyright of the papers published by the ACM: the authors may transfer the rights to the ACM, license them to the ACM, some or all authors might be employees of the US or Canadian governments, etc. Accordingly the command `\setcopyright{...}` is introduced. Its argument is the copyright status of the paper, for example, `\setcopyright{acmcopyright}`. The possible values for this command are listed in Table 3. This command must be placed in the preamble, before `\begin{document}`.

The ACM submission software should generate the right command for you to paste into your file.

`\copyrightyear` Each copyright statement must have the year of copyright. By default it is the same as `\acmYear`, but you can override this using the macro `\copyrightyear`, e.g.,

```

\acmYear{2016}
\copyrightyear{2015}

```

There is a special case for a personal copy that the authors may be allowed to generate for their use or a posting on a personal site (check the instructions for the specific journal or conference for the details). The document option `authorversion=true` produces a special form of the copyright statement for this case. Note that you still need the `\setcopyright` command and (optionally) `\copyrightyear` command to tell \TeX about the copyright owner and year. Also, you should be aware that due to the different sizes of the permission blocks for the printed version and authors' version, the page breaks might be different between them.

`abstract` The environment `abstract` must *precede* the `\maketitle` command. Again, this is different from the standard \LaTeX . Putting `abstract` after `\maketitle` will trigger an error.

`teaserfigure` A special kind of figure is used for many two-column conference proceedings.

Table 3: Parameters for the `\setcopyright` command

Parameter	Meaning
<code>none</code>	The copyright and permission information is not typeset. (This is the option for some ACM conferences.)
<code>acmcopyright</code>	The authors transfer the copyright to the ACM (the “traditional” choice).
<code>acmlicensed</code>	The authors retain the copyright but license the publication rights to ACM.
<code>rightsretained</code>	The authors retain the copyright and publication rights to themselves or somebody else.
<code>usgov</code>	All the authors are employees of the US government.
<code>usgovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the US government.
<code>cagov</code>	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government.
<code>cagovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government.
<code>licensedusgovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the US government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>licensedcagov</code>	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>licensedcagovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>othergov</code>	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada.
<code>licensedothergov</code>	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>iw3c2w3</code>	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2.
<code>iw3c2w3g</code>	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2, when some authors are approved Google employees.

Table 4: Settings for the `\settopmatter` command

Parameter	Values	Meaning
<code>printccs</code>	true/false	Whether to print CCS categories
<code>printacmref</code>	true/false	Whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry
<code>printfolios</code>	true/false	Whether to print page numbers (folios)
<code>authorsperrow</code>	numeric	Number of authors per row for the title page in conference proceedings formats

This figure is placed just after the authors but before the main text. The environment `teaserfigure` is used for these figures. This environment must be used *before* `\maketitle`, for example,

```
\begin{teaserfigure}
  \includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{sampleteaser}
  \caption{This is a teaser}
  \label{fig:teaser}
\end{teaserfigure}
```

`\settopmatter` Some information in the top matter is printed for certain journals or proceedings and suppressed for others. You can override these defaults using the command `\settopmatter{<settings>}`. The settings and their meanings are listed in Table 4. For example,

```
\settopmatter{printacmref=false, printccs=true, printfolios=true}
```

The parameter `authorsperrow` requires some explanation. In conference proceedings authors' information is typeset in boxes, several boxes per row (see `sample-sigconf.pdf`, `sample-sigplan.pdf`, etc.). The number of boxes per row is determined automatically. If you want to override this, you can do it using this parameter, for example,

```
\settopmatter{authorsperrow=4}
```

However, in most cases you should *not* do this and should use the default settings. Setting `authorsperrow` to 0 will revert it to the default settings.

The parameter `printacmref` specifies whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry (default), or not. Note that this entry is required for all articles over one page in length, and is optional for one-page articles (abstracts).

`\received` The command `\received[<stage>]{<date>}` sets the history of the publication. The `[<stage>]` argument is optional; the default is Received for the first date and revised for the subsequent ones. For example,

```
\received{February 2007}
\received[revised]{March 2009}
\received[accepted]{June 2009}
```

`\maketitle` The macro `\maketitle` must be the last command in the top-matter group. That is it must follow the commands defined in this section.

`\shortauthors` *After* the command `\maketitle`, the macro `\shortauthors` stores the names of the authors for the running head. You can redefine it if the list of author's name is too long, e.g.,

```

\maketitle
\renewcommand{\shortauthors}{Zhou et al.}

```

2.4 Algorithms

There are now several good packages for typesetting algorithms [3, 4, 5], and the authors are free to choose their favorite one.

2.5 Figures and tables

The new ACM styles use the standard \LaTeX interface for figures and tables. There are some important items to be aware of, however.

1. The captions for figures must be entered *after* the figure bodies and for tables *before* the table bodies.
2. The ACM uses the standard types for figures and tables and adds several new ones. In total there are the following types:

figure, table: a standard figure or table taking a full text width in one-column formats and one column width in two-column formats.

figure*, table* in two-column formats, a special figure or table taking a full text width.

teaserfigure: a special figure before `\maketitle`.

sidebar, marginfigure, margintable: in the sigchi-a format, special sidebars, tables and figures in the margin.

3. Accordingly, when scaling images, one should use the following sizes:
 - (a) For `teaserfigure`, `figure` in one-column mode or `figure*` in two-column mode, use `\textwidth`. In one-column mode, you can also use `\columnwidth`, which coincides with `\textwidth` in this case.
 - (b) For `figure` in two-column mode, use `\columnwidth`.
 - (c) For `marginfigure`, use `\marginparwidth`.
 - (d) For `figure*` in SIGCHI extended abstracts, use `\fulltextwidth`.

It is strongly recommended to use the package `booktabs` [6] and follow its main principles of typography with respect to tables:

1. Never, ever use vertical rules.

2. Never use double rules.

It is also a good idea not to overuse horizontal rules.

For table *footnotes* you have several options described in the TeX FAQ [1]. The simplest one is to use a `\minipage` environment:

```
\begin{table}
\caption{Simulation Configuration}
\label{tab:conf}
\begin{minipage}{\columnwidth}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{ll}
\toprule
TERRAIN\footnote{This is a table footnote. This is a
table footnote. This is a table footnote.} &
(200\,m$\times$200\,m) Square\\
Node Number & 289\\
Node Placement & Uniform\\
Application & Many-to-Many/Gossip CBR Streams\\
Payload Size & 32 bytes\\
Routing Layer & GF\\
MAC Layer & CSMA/MMSN\\
Radio Layer & RADIO-ACCNOISE\\
Radio Bandwidth & 250Kbps\\
Radio Range & 20m--45m\\
\bottomrule
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
\bigskip
\footnotesize\emph{Source:} This is a table
sourcenote. This is a table sourcenote. This is a table
sourcenote.

\emph{Note:} This is a table footnote.
\end{minipage}
\end{table}
```

sidebar
marginfigure
margintable

SIGCHI extended abstracts use margin space extensively. This package provides three environments for this with optional captions:

sidebar: textual information in the margin

marginfigure: a figure in the margin

margintable: a table in the margin

Tables and figures (including margin tables and margin figures) are by default centered. However, in some cases (for example, when you use several subimages per figure) you may need to override this. A good way to do so is to put the contents into a `\minipage` of the width `\columnwidth`.

2.6 Descriptions of images

`\Description` Some readers of ACM publications might be visually challenged. These readers might use a voice-over software to read aloud the papers. It is important to provide them a description of each image used in the paper.

The command `\Description[<short description>]{<long description>}` should be placed inside every figure, `teaserfigure` or `marginfigure` environment to provide a description of the image(s) used in the figure. Unlike `\caption`, which is used alongside the image, `\Description` is intended to be used instead of the image, for example,

```
\begin{figure}
  \centering
  \includegraphics{voltage}
  \Description{A bell-like histogram centered at $0.5$~V with most
    measurements between $0.2$~V and $0.8$~V}
  \caption{Histogram of the measurements of voltage}
  \label{fig:voltage}
\end{figure}
```

At present the lack of descriptions generates a warning at compilation.

2.7 Theorems

The ACM classes define two theorem styles and several pre-defined theorem environments:

acmplain: this is the style used for theorem, conjecture, proposition, lemma and corollary, and

acmdefinition: this is the style used for example and definition.

These environments are defined by default. In the unusual circumstance that a user does not wish to have these environments defined, the option `acmthm=false` in the preamble will suppress them.

2.8 Online-only and offline-only material

`printonly` Some supplementary material in ACM publications is put online but not in the printed
`screenonly` version. The text inside the environment `screenonly` will be typeset only when the option `screen` (see Section 2.2) is set to true. Conversely, the text inside the environment `printonly` is typeset only when this option is set to false. For example,

```
\section{Supplementary materials}

\begin{printonly}
  Supplementary materials are available in the online version of this paper.
\end{printonly}

\begin{screenonly}
```

```
(The actual supplementary materials.)
\end{screenonly}
```

We use the `comment` package for typesetting this code, so `\begin` and `\end` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

2.9 Note about anonymous mode

`anonsuppress` When the option `anonymous` is selected, \TeX suppresses author information (including the number of authors) for a blind review. However, sometimes the information identifying the authors may be present in the body of the paper. For example,

```
\begin{anonsuppress}
  This is the continuation of the previous work by the author
  \cite{prev1, prev2}.
\end{anonsuppress}
```

As for the `printonly` and `screenonly` environments, `\begin{anonsuppress}` and `\end{anonsuppress}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

2.10 Acknowledgments

The traditional “Acknowledgments” section is conventionally used to thank persons and granting agencies for their help and support. However, there are several important considerations about this section.

First, in anonymous mode this section must be omitted: it gives too much information to reviewers. Second, data about grants is extracted and stored separately by the postprocessing software. ACM classes provide facilities for both these tasks.

`acks` The environment `acks` starts an unnumbered section “Acknowledgments” unless the anonymous mode is chosen. Put all thanks inside this environment.

As for the `printonly` and `screenonly` environments, `\begin{acks}` and `\end{acks}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

`\grantsponsor` All financial support *must* be listed using the commands `\grantsponsor` and
`\grantnum` `\grantnum`. These commands tell the postprocessing software about the granting organization and grant. The format of these commands is the following:

```
\grantsponsor{\sponsorID}{\name}{\url}
\grantnum[\url]{\sponsorID}{\number}.
```

Here `{\sponsorID}` is the unique ID used to match grants to sponsors, `{\name}` is the name of the sponsor, `{\url}` is its URL, and `{\number}` is the grant number. The `{\sponsorID}` of the `\grantnum` command must correspond to the `{\sponsorID}` of a `\grantsponsor` command. Some awards have their own web pages, which you can include using the optional argument of the `\grantnum` command.

At present $\{\langle sponsorID \rangle\}$ is chosen by the authors and can be an arbitrary key in the same way the label of a `\cite` is arbitrarily chosen. There might be a change to this policy if the ACM decides to create a global database of sponsoring organizations.

Example:

```
\begin{acks}
  The authors would like to thank Dr. Yuhua Li for providing the
  matlab code of the \textit{BEPS} method.

  The authors would also like to thank the anonymous referees for
  their valuable comments and helpful suggestions. This work is
  supported by the \grantsponsor{GS501100001809}{National Natural
  Science Foundation of
  China}{https://doi.org/10.13039/501100001809} under Grant
  No.:~\grantnum{GS501100001809}{61273304}
  and~\grantnum[http://www.nnsf.cn/youngscientists]{GS501100001809}{Young
  Scientists' Support Program}.
\end{acks}
```

2.11 Bibliography

The ACM uses the `natbib` package for formatting references and the `BibTeX` style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` for `BibTeX` processing. You can disable loading of `natbib` using the option `natbib=false` in `\documentclass`. However, it is not recommended, as well as the use of `BibTeX` styles other than `ACM-Reference-Format.bst`, and may delay the processing of the manuscript.

`\citestyle` If you use `natbib`, you can select one of two predefined citation styles using the command `\citestyle`: the author-year format `acmauthoryear` or the numeric format `acmnumeric`. For example,

```
\citestyle{acmauthoryear}
```

Note that numeric citations are the default mode for most formats.

`\setcitestyle` You can further customize `natbib` using the `\setcitestyle` command, for example,

```
\setcitestyle{numbers,sort&compress}
```

One of the more common versions is

```
\setcitestyle{nosort}
```

It is useful if you do not like the way `natbib` sorts citation lists.

If you use `natbib`, then commands like `\citep` and `\citeauthor` are automatically supported. The command `\shortcite` is the same as `\cite` in numerical mode and cites the year in author-date mode.

Note that before version 1.48 the command `\citeyear` put the year in parentheses. In version 1.48 and later it produces just the year; the command `\citeyearpar` can be used to emulate its old behavior.

There are several customized BibTeX entry types and fields in the ACM style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` that you may want to be aware of.

The style supports the fields `doi` and `url`, for example,

```
doi = "10.1145/1188913.1188915",
url = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.pdf",
```

The style supports the arXiv-recommended fields `eprint` and (optionally) `primaryclass`, for example,

```
eprint = "960935712",
primaryclass = "cs",
```

See the examples at <http://arxiv.org/hypertex/bibstyles/>.

There are several special entry types. Types `online` and `game` are used for Web pages and games, for example,

```
@online{Thornburg01,
  author = "Harry Thornburg",
  year = "2001",
  title = "Introduction to Bayesian Statistics",
  url = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.html",
  month = mar,
  lastaccessed = "March 2, 2005",
}
```

Entry types `artifactsoftware`, `artifactdataset` (with synonyms `software` and `dataset`) can be used to cite software artifacts and datasets, for example,

```
@ArtifactSoftware{R,
  title = {R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing},
  author = {{R Core Team}},
  organization = {R Foundation for Statistical Computing},
  address = {Vienna, Austria},
  year = {2019},
  url = {https://www.R-project.org/},
}
@ArtifactDataset{UMassCitations,
  author = {Sam Anzaroot and Andrew McCallum},
  title = {{UMass} Citation Field Extraction Dataset},
  year = 2013,
  url =
    {http://www.iesl.cs.umass.edu/data/data-umasscitationfield},
  lastaccessed = {May 27, 2019}
}
```

For these entry types you can use the `lastaccessed` field to add the access date for the URL.

There are two ways to enter video or audio sources in the bibliography corresponding to two different possibilities. For standalone sources available online, you can use an online entry and set its `howpublished` field. For example,

```
@online{Obama08,
  author =      "Barack Obama",
  year   =      "2008",
  title   =      "A more perfect union",
  howpublished = "Video",
  day    =      "5",
  url    =      "http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=6528042696351994555",
  month  =      mar,
  lastaccessed = "March 21, 2008",
}
```

For sources available as attachments to conference proceedings and similar documents, you can use the usual `inproceedings` entry type and set its `howpublished` field:

```
@Inproceedings{Novak03,
  author =      "Dave Novak",
  title   =      "Solder man",
  booktitle =   "ACM SIGGRAPH 2003 Video Review on Animation theater Program",
  year    =      "2003",
  publisher =    "ACM Press",
  address  =     "New York, NY",
  pages    =     "4",
  month    =     "March 21, 2008",
  doi      =     "10.9999/woot07-S422",
  howpublished = "Video",
}
```

Sometimes you need to cite a complete issue of a journal. The periodical entry type is intended for this:

```
@periodical{JCohen96,
  key =      "Cohen",
  editor =   "Jacques Cohen",
  title =    "Special issue: Digital Libraries",
  journal =  "Communications of the {ACM}",
  volume =   "39",
  number =   "11",
  month =    nov,
  year =     "1996",
}
```

If you do not know the year of publication, the style will add “[n. d.]” (for “no date”) to the entry.

If you do not know the author (this is often the case for online entries), use the key field to add a key for sorting and citations, for example,

```
@online{TUGInstmem,
  key =      {TUG},
  year =      2017,
  title =     "Institutional members of the {\TeX} Users Group",
  url =       "http://wwtug.org/instmem.html",
  lastaccessed = "May 27, 2017",
}
```

A note about sorting. The current ACM bibliography styles always sort the entries according to authors names and publication year. There is a controversy about sorting names with “von” or “van” part: should Ludwig van Beethoven be sorted under “V” or under “B”? The American practice is to use “van” in sorting, i.e. to file van Beethoven under “V”. However, some authorities recommend to sort Dutch persons according to their last names (see e.g. https://www.ifla.org/files/assets/cataloguing/pubs/names-of-persons_1996.pdf). While I do not want to take a part in this dispute, I would like to point to the old “noopsort” trick by Oren Patashnik. Add to the .bib file the line

```
@PREAMBLE{"\providecommand{\noopsort}[1]{}"}
```

and then encode the author as

```
author = {Ludwig {\noopsort{Beethoven}}van Beethoven},
```

This will make the author to be sorted as “Beethoven” rather than “van Beethoven”.

2.12 Colors

While printed ACM publications are usually black and white, screen mode allows the use of colors. The ACM classes pre-define several colors according to [7]: ACMBLue, ACMYellow, ACMOrange, ACMRed, ACMLightBlue, ACMGreen, ACMPurple and ACMDarkBlue. You can use them in color assignments.

The ACM provides the following recommendation on color use.

The most accessible approach would be to ensure that your article is still readable when printed in greyscale. The most notable reasons for this are:

1. The most common type of inherited Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is red-green (in which similar-brightness colors that differ only in their amounts of red or green are often confused), and it affects up to 8% of males and 0.5% of females of Northern European descent.
2. The most common type of acquired Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is blue-yellow (including mild cases for many older adults).

3. Most printing is in black and white.
4. Situational impairments (e.g., bright sunlight shining on a mobile screen) tend to reduce the entire color gamut, reducing color discriminability.

Note: It is *not* safe to encode information using only variations in color (i.e., only differences in hue and/or saturation) as there is bound to be someone affected!

To ensure that you are using the most accessible colors, the ACM recommends that you choose sets of colors to help ensure suitable variations in when printed in greyscale by using either of the following tools:

1. ColourBrewer: <http://colorbrewer2.org/>
2. ACE: The Accessible Colour Evaluator: <http://daprlab.com/ace/> for designing WCAG 2.0 compliant palettes.

2.13 Other notable packages and typographic remarks

Several other packages are recommended for specialized tasks.

The package `subcaption` [8] is recommended for complex figures with several subplots or subfigures that require separate subcaptioning. The packages `nomencl` [9] and `glossaries` [10] can be used for the automatic creation of the lists of symbols and concepts used.

By default `acmart` prevents all widows and orphans (i.e., lonely lines at the beginning or end of the page) and hyphenation at the end of the page. This is done by the rather strict settings

```
\widowpenalty=10000
\clubpenalty=10000
\brokenpenalty=10000
```

However, this may lead to frustrating results when the authors must obey a page limit. Setting these penalties to smaller values may help if you absolutely need to.

Another problem might be the too strict line breaking rules. Again, a strategically placed `\sloppy` command or putting the problematic paragraph inside `sloppypar` environment might help—but beware, the results might be, well, sloppy.

Note that the uppercasing in section titles is done using the `textcase` package [11], so the command `\NoCaseChange` inside the title may help to prevent extraneous uppercasing.

2.14 Disabled or forbidden commands

The goal of `acmart` package is to provide a uniform look and feel for ACM publications. Accordingly, a number of commands is forbidden or disabled in `acmart`.

You may *not* put several authors or several e-mails into a `\author` or `\email` command. This may lead to errors or warning.

You cannot change `\baselinestretch` in your document: this produces an error.

You should not abuse the command `\vspace`: this command may disturb the type-setting of ACM papers.

2.15 A note for wizards: `acmart-preload-hook.tex`

Sometimes you need to change the behavior of `acmart`. The usual way to do this is to redefine commands in the preamble. However, these definitions are executed *after* `acmart` is loaded and certain decisions are made. This presents a number of problems.

For example, one may want to use the `titletoc` package with `acmart`. This package should be loaded before `hyperref`. However, since `acmart` loads `hyperref` itself, the line `\usepackage{titletoc}` in the preamble will lead to grief (see <http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/357265/using-titletoc-with-acm-acmart-style>).

Another example is passing options to a package. Suppose you want to use the `dvipsnames` option of the `xcolor` package. Normally you cannot do this because `acmart` loads this package itself without options.

The file `acmart-preload-hook.tex` can be used to solve these problems. If this file exists, it will be processed before any other package. You can use this file to load packages or pass options to them. For example, if you put in this file

```
\let\LoadClassOrig\LoadClass
\renewcommand\LoadClass[2][\LoadClassOrig[#1]{#2}%
\usepackage{titletoc}}
```

then `titletoc` will be loaded before `hyperref`. If you put in this file

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{dvipsnames}{xcolor}
```

you will pass `dvipsnames` to `xcolor`.

Important note. This hook makes it too easy to create a manuscript that is not acceptable by the ACM. It is even easier to create a file that cannot be compiled. So please do not use it *unless you know what you are doing*. And if you use it, *do not ask for support*. If you decide to use this hook, you are on your own.

2.16 Currently supported publications

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the `\acmJournal` command

Abbreviation	Publication
CIE	ACM Computers in Entertainment
CSUR	ACM Computing Surveys
DGOV	Digital Government: Research and Practice
DTRAP	Digital Threats: Research and Practice
HEALTH	ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare
IMWUT	PACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies
JACM	Journal of the ACM
JDIQ	ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality
JEA	ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics
JERIC	ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the \acmJournal command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
JETC	ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems
JOCCH	ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage
PACMCGIT	Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques
PACMHCI	PACM on Human-Computer Interaction
PACMPL	PACM on Programming Languages
POMACS	PACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems
TAAS	ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems
TACCESS	ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing
TACO	ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization
TALG	ACM Transactions on Algorithms
TALLIP	ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing
TAP	ACM Transactions on Applied Perception
TCPS	ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems
TDS	ACM Transactions on Data Science
TEAC	ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation
TECS	ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems
TELO	ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning
THRI	ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction
TIIS	ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems
TIOT	ACM Transactions on Internet of Things
TISSEC	ACM Transactions on Information and System Security
TIST	ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology
TKDD	ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data
TMIS	ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems
TOCE	ACM Transactions on Computing Education
TOCHI	ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction
TOCL	ACM Transactions on Computational Logic
TOCS	ACM Transactions on Computer Systems
TOCT	ACM Transactions on Computation Theory
TODAES	ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems
TODS	ACM Transactions on Database Systems
TOG	ACM Transactions on Graphics
TOIS	ACM Transactions on Information Systems
TOIT	ACM Transactions on Internet Technology
TOMACS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation
TOMM	ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications
TOMPECS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems
TOMS	ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the \acmJournal command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
TOPC	ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing
TOPLAS	ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems
TOPS	ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security
TOS	ACM Transactions on Storage
TOSEM	ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology
TOSN	ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks
TQC	ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing
TRETS	ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems
TSAS	ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems
TSC	ACM Transactions on Social Computing
TSLP	ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing
TWEB	ACM Transactions on the Web

Besides the publications listed in Table 5, there is a special “publication” type FACMP, a forthcoming ACM publication, reserved for new journals which are not assigned an ISSN yet.

3 Implementation

3.1 Identification

We start with a declaration of who we are. Most .dtx files put driver code in a separate .drv driver file. We roll this code into the main file and use the pseudo-guard <gobble> for it.

```
1 <class>\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2 <*gobble>
3 \ProvidesFile{acmart.dtx}
4 </gobble>
5 <class>\ProvidesClass{acmart}
6 [2019/12/18 v1.66 Typesetting articles for the Association for Computing Machinery]
```

And the driver code:

```
7 <*gobble>
8 \documentclass{ltxdoc}
9 \usepackage{array,booktabs,amsmath,graphicx,fancyvrb,tabularx, longtable}
10 \usepackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
11 \usepackage[varqu]{zi4}
12 \usepackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
13 \usepackage[tableposition=top]{caption}
14 \usepackage{hypdoc}
15 \PageIndex
16 \CodelineIndex
17 \RecordChanges
18 \EnableCrossrefs
19 \begin{document}
20   \DocInput{acmart.dtx}
21 \end{document}
22 </gobble>
23 <*class>
24 \def\@classname{acmart}
```

3.2 Preload hook

We preload acmart-preload-hook:

```
25 \InputIfFileExists{acmart-preload-hook.tex}{%
26   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
27     I am loading acmart-preload-hook.tex. You are fully responsible
28     for any problems from now on.}}{}
```

3.3 Options

We need xkeyval since some of our options may have values:

```
29 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
```

We use xstring to check whether user input is valid

```
30 \RequirePackage{xstring}
```


format The possible formats

```

31 \define@choicekey*+{acmart.cls}{format}[\ACM@format\ACM@format@nr]{%
32 manuscript, acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
33 sigplan, sigchi, sigchi-a}[manuscript]{}{%
34 \ClassError{\@classname}{The option format must be manuscript,
35 acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
36 sigplan, sigchi or sigchi-a}}
37 \def\@DeclareACMFormat#1{\DeclareOptionX{#1}{\setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=#1}}}
38 \@DeclareACMFormat{manuscript}
39 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmsmall}
40 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmlarge}
41 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmtog}
42 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigconf}
43 \@DeclareACMFormat{siggraph}
44 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigplan}
45 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi}
46 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi-a}
47 \ExecuteOptionsX{format}

```

\if@ACM@screen Whether we use screen mode

```

48 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{screen}[true]{%
49 \if@ACM@screen
50 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode}%
51 \else
52 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using screen mode}%
53 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option screen can be either true or
54 false}}
55 \ExecuteOptionsX{screen=false}

```

\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens

```

56 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{urlbreakonhyphens}[true]{%
57 \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
58 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using breaking urls on hyphens}%
59 \else
60 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not breaking urls on hyphens}%
61 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option urlbreakonhyphens can be either true or
62 false}}
63 \ExecuteOptionsX{urlbreakonhyphens=true}

```

\if@ACM@acmthm Whether we define theorem-like environments.

```

64 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{acmthm}[true]{%
65 \if@ACM@acmthm
66 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Requiring acmthm}%
67 \else
68 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing acmthm}%
69 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option acmthm can be either true or
70 false}}
71 \ExecuteOptionsX{acmthm=true}

```

`\if@ACM@review` Whether we use review mode

```

72 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{review}[true]{%
73   \if@ACM@review
74     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using review mode}%
75     \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printfoliostrue}%
76   \else
77     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using review mode}%
78   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option review can be either true or
79     false}}
80 \ExecuteOptionsX{review=false}

```

`\if@ACM@authorversion` Whether we use author's-version mode

```

81 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authorversion}[true]{%
82   \if@ACM@authorversion
83     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authorversion mode}%
84   \else
85     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authorversion mode}%
86   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authorversion can be either true or
87     false}}
88 \ExecuteOptionsX{authorversion=false}

```

`\if@ACM@nonacm` Special option for non-ACM publications using the ACM typesetting options.

```

89 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{nonacm}[true]{%
90   \if@ACM@nonacm
91     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using nonacm mode}%
92     \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printacmreffalse}%
93     % in 'nonacm' mode we disable the "ACM Reference Format"
94     % printing by default, but this can be re-enabled by the
95     % user using \settopmatter{printacmref=true}
96   \else
97     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using nonacm mode}%
98   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option nonacm can be either true or
99     false}}
100 \ExecuteOptionsX{nonacm=false}

```

`\if@ACM@balance` Whether to balance the last page

```

101 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{balance}[true]{}%
102 \PackageError{\@classname}{The option balance can be either true or
103   false}}
104 \ExecuteOptionsX{balance}

```

`\if@ACM@natbib@override` This macro is no longer used.

`\if@ACM@natbib` Whether we use natbib mode

```

105 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{natbib}[true]{%
106   \if@ACM@natbib
107     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly selecting natbib mode}%
108   \else
109     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly deselecting natbib mode}%

```

```

110 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option natbib can be either true or
111     false}}
112 \ExecuteOptionsX{natbib=true}

\if@ACM@anonymous Whether we use anonymous mode
113 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}{@ACM@}{anonymous}[true]{%
114     \if@ACM@anonymous
115         \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using anonymous mode}%
116     \else
117         \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using anonymous mode}%
118     \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option anonymous can be either true or
119         false}}
120 \ExecuteOptionsX{anonymous=false}

\if@ACM@timestamp Whether we use timestamp mode
121 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}{@ACM@}{timestamp}[true]{%
122     \if@ACM@timestamp
123         \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using timestamp mode}%
124     \else
125         \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using timestamp mode}%
126     \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option timestamp can be either true or
127         false}}
128 \ExecuteOptionsX{timestamp=false}

\if@ACM@authordraft Whether we use author-draft mode
129 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}{@ACM@}{authordraft}[true]{%
130     \if@ACM@authordraft
131         \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authordraft mode}%
132         \@ACM@timestamptrue
133         \@ACM@reviewtrue
134     \else
135         \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authordraft mode}%
136     \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authordraft can be either true or
137         false}}
138 \ExecuteOptionsX{authordraft=false}

\ACM@fontsize The font size to pass to the base class
139 \def\ACM@fontsize{}
140 \DeclareOptionX{9pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
141 \DeclareOptionX{10pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
142 \DeclareOptionX{11pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
143 \DeclareOptionX{12pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}

144 \DeclareOptionX{draft}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
145 \DeclareOptionX{*}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
146 \ProcessOptionsX
147 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using format \ACM@format, number \ACM@format@nr}

```

3.4 Setting switches

<code>\if@ACM@manuscript</code>	Whether we use manuscript mode 148 <code>\newif\if@ACM@manuscript</code>
<code>\if@ACM@journal</code>	There are two kinds of publications: journals and books 149 <code>\newif\if@ACM@journal</code>
<code>\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip</code>	Sometimes ACM wants a journal-like publication to have conference information in the bibstrip and vice versa, so we have an additional switch. 150 <code>\newif\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip</code>
<code>\if@ACM@sigchiamode</code>	The formatting of SIGCHI extended abstracts is quite unusual. We have a special switch for them. 151 <code>\newif\if@ACM@sigchiamode</code>

Setting up switches

```

152 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=5\relax % siggraph
153   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{The format siggraph is now obsolete.
154     I am switching to sigconf.}
155   \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
156 \fi
157 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax
158   \@ACM@manuscripttrue
159 \else
160   \@ACM@manuscriptfalse
161 \fi
162 \@ACM@sigchiamodefalse
163 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
164 \relax % manuscript
165   \@ACM@journaltrue
166 \or % acmsmall
167   \@ACM@journaltrue
168 \or % acmlarge
169   \@ACM@journaltrue
170 \or % acmtog
171   \@ACM@journaltrue
172 \or % sigconf
173   \@ACM@journalfalse
174 \or % siggraph
175   \@ACM@journalfalse
176 \or % sigplan
177   \@ACM@journalfalse
178 \or % sigchi
179   \@ACM@journalfalse
180 \or % sigchi-a
181   \@ACM@journalfalse
182   \@ACM@sigchiamodetrue
183 \fi

```

```

184 \if@ACM@journal
185 \@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue
186 \else
187 \@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
188 \fi

```

3.5 Loading the base class and package

At this point we either have \ACM@fontsize or use defaults

```

189 \ifx\ACM@fontsize\@empty
190 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
191 \relax % manuscript
192 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
193 \or % acmsmall
194 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
195 \or % acmlarge
196 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
197 \or % acmtog
198 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
199 \or % sigconf
200 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
201 \or % siggraph
202 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
203 \or % sigplan
204 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
205 \or % sigchi
206 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
207 \or % sigchi-a
208 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
209 \fi
210 \fi
211 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using fontsize \ACM@fontsize}
212 \LoadClass[\ACM@fontsize, reqno]{amsart}
213 \RequirePackage{microtype}

```

We need etoolbox for delayed code

```
214 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}
```

Booktabs is now the default

```
215 \RequirePackage{booktabs}
```

We need totpages to calculate the number of pages and refcount to use that number

```

216 \RequirePackage{refcount}
217 \RequirePackage{totpages}

```

The \collect@body macro in amsmath is defined using \def. We load environ to access the \long version of this command

```
218 \RequirePackage{environ}
```

We use setspace for double spacing

```
219 \if@ACM@manuscript
220 \RequirePackage{setspace}
221 \onehalfspacing
222 \fi
```

We need textcase for better upcasing

```
223 \RequirePackage{textcase}
```

3.6 Citations

We patch `\setcitestyle` to allow, for example, `\setcitestyle{sort}` and `\setcitestyle{nosort}`. We patch `\citestyle` to warn about undefined citation styles.

```
224 \if@ACM@natbib
225   \RequirePackage{natbib}
226   \renewcommand{\bibsection}{%
227     \section*{\refname}%
228     \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\refname}%
229   }
230   \renewcommand{\bibfont}{\bibliofont}
231   \renewcommand{\setcitestyle}[1]{
232     \@for\@tempa:=#1\do
233     {\def\@tempb{round}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
234       \renewcommand\NAT@open{(\}\renewcommand\NAT@close{)}\fi
235     \def\@tempb{square}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
236       \renewcommand\NAT@open{[\}\renewcommand\NAT@close{]}\fi
237     \def\@tempb{angle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
238       \renewcommand\NAT@open{$<$}\renewcommand\NAT@close{$>$}\fi
239     \def\@tempb{curly}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
240       \renewcommand\NAT@open{\{\}\renewcommand\NAT@close{\}}\fi
241     \def\@tempb{semicolon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
242       \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
243     \def\@tempb{colon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
244       \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
245     \def\@tempb{comma}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
246       \renewcommand\NAT@sep{,}\fi
247     \def\@tempb{authoryear}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
248       \NAT@numbersfalse\fi
249     \def\@tempb{numbers}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
250       \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@superfalse\fi
251     \def\@tempb{super}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
252       \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@supertrue\fi
253     \def\@tempb{nobibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
254       \let\bibstyle=\@gobble\fi
255     \def\@tempb{bibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
256       \let\bibstyle=\@citestyle\fi
257     \def\@tempb{sort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
258       \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\fi
259     \def\@tempb{nosort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
```

```

260 \def\NAT@sort{\z@}\fi
261 \def\@tempb{compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
262 \def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
263 \def\@tempb{nocompress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
264 \def\NAT@cmprs{\z@}\fi
265 \def\@tempb{sort&compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
266 \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
267 \def\@tempb{mcite}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
268 \let\NAT@merge\@ne\fi
269 \def\@tempb{merge}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
270 \ifnum{\NAT@merge<\tw@}{\let\NAT@merge\tw@}\fi
271 \def\@tempb{elide}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
272 \ifnum{\NAT@merge<\thr@}{\let\NAT@merge\thr@}\fi
273 \def\@tempb{longnamesfirst}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
274 \NAT@longnamestrue\fi
275 \def\@tempb{nonamebreak}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
276 \def\NAT@nmfmt#1{\mbox{\NAT@up#1}}\fi
277 \expandafter\NAT@find@eq\@tempa=\relax\@nil
278 \if\@tempc\relax\else
279 \expandafter\NAT@rem@eq\@tempc
280 \def\@tempb{open}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
281 \xdef\NAT@open{\@tempc}\fi
282 \def\@tempb{close}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
283 \xdef\NAT@close{\@tempc}\fi
284 \def\@tempb{aysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
285 \xdef\NAT@aysep{\@tempc}\fi
286 \def\@tempb{yysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
287 \xdef\NAT@yrsep{\@tempc}\fi
288 \def\@tempb{notesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
289 \xdef\NAT@cmt{\@tempc}\fi
290 \def\@tempb{citesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
291 \xdef\NAT@sep{\@tempc}\fi
292 \fi
293 }%
294 \NAT@@setcites
295 }
296 \renewcommand\citestyle[1]{%
297 \ifcsname bibstyle@#1\endcsname%
298 \csname bibstyle@#1\endcsname\let\bibstyle\@gobble%
299 \else%
300 \@latex@error{Undefined ‘#1’ citestyle}%
301 \fi
302 }%
303 \fi

```

\bibstyle@acmauthoryear The default author-year format:

```

304 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmauthoryear}{%
305 \setcitestyle{%
306   authoryear,%
307   open={[]},close={[]},citesep={;},%

```

```

308     aysep={},yysep={,},%
309     notesep={, }}

```

`\bibstyle@acmnumeric` The default numeric format:

```

310 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmnumeric}{%
311   \setcitestyle{%
312     numbers,sort&compress,%
313     open={},close={},citesep={,},%
314     notesep={, }}

```

The default is numeric:

```

315 \if@ACM@natbib
316 \citestyle{acmnumeric}
317 \fi

```

`\@startsection` Before we call `hyperref`, we redefine `\startsection` commands to their \LaTeX defaults since the `amsart` ones are too AMS-specific. We need to do this early since we want `hyperref` to have a chance to redefine them again:

```

318 \def\@startsection#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
319   \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
320   \par
321   \@tempskipa #4\relax
322   \@afterindenttrue
323   \ifdim \@tempskipa <\z@
324     \@tempskipa -\@tempskipa \@afterindentfalse
325   \fi
326   \if@nobreak
327     \everypar{}%
328   \else
329     \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace\@tempskipa
330   \fi
331   \ifstar
332     {\@ssect{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}%
333     {\@dblarg{\@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}}
334 \def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
335   \edef\@toclevel{\ifnum#2=\@m 0\else\number#2\fi}%
336   \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
337     \let\@svsec\@empty
338   \else
339     \refstepcounter{#1}%
340     \protected@edef\@svsec{\@secntformat{#1}\relax}%
341   \fi
342   \@tempskipa #5\relax
343   \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
344     \begingroup
345       #6{%
346         \@hangfrom{\hskip #3\relax\@svsec}%
347         \interlinepenalty \@M #8\@par}%
348     \endgroup

```



```

349 \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
350 \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
351   \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
352 \fi
353 \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
354   \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
355     \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
356   \fi
357   #7}%
358 \else
359   \def\@svsechd{%
360     #6{\hskip #3\relax
361       \@svsec #8}%
362     \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
363     \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
364       \@tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname\space}%
365     \fi
366     \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
367       \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
368         \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
369       \fi
370       #7}}%
371 \fi
372 \@xsect{#5}}
373 \def\@xsect#1{%
374   \@tempskipa #1\relax
375   \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
376     \par \nobreak
377     \vskip \@tempskipa
378     \afterheading
379   \else
380     \@nobreakfalse
381     \global\@noskipsectrue
382     \everypar{%
383       \if@noskipsec
384         \global\@noskipsecfalse
385         {\setbox\z@\lastbox}%
386         \clubpenalty\@M
387         \begingroup \@svsechd \endgroup
388         \unskip
389         \@tempskipa #1\relax
390         \hskip -\@tempskipa
391       \else
392         \clubpenalty \@clubpenalty
393       \everypar{}}%
394     \fi}%
395 \fi
396 \ignorespaces}
397 \def\@secntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
398 \def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%

```

```

399 \@tempskipa #3\relax
400 \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
401   \begingroup
402     #4{%
403       \@hangfrom{\hskip #1}%
404       \interlinepenalty \@M #5\@par}%
405   \endgroup
406 \else
407   \def\@svsechd{#4{\hskip #1\relax #5}}%
408 \fi
409 \xsect{#3}}

```

\@startsection The amsart package redefines \@startsection. Here we redefine it again to make the table of contents work.

```

410 \def\@starttoc#1#2{\begingroup\makeatletter
411   \setTrue{#1}%
412   \par\removelastskip\vskip\z@skip
413   \@startsection{section}\@M\z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}%
414   {.5\linespacing}{\centering\contentsnamefont}{#2}%
415   \@input{\jobname.#1}%
416   \if@filesw
417     \xp\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
418     \immediate\xp\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
419   \fi
420   \global\@nobreakfalse \endgroup
421   \addvspace{32\p@\@plus14\p@}%
422 }

```

\l@section Section spacing is more generous than for amsart

```

423 \def\l@section{\@tocline{1}{0pt}{1pc}{2pc}{}}

```

\l@subsection The spacing in amsart is too large

```

424 \def\l@subsection{\@tocline{2}{0pt}{1pc}{3pc}{}}

```

\l@subsubsection The spacing in amsart is too large

```

425 \def\l@subsubsection{\@tocline{2}{0pt}{1pc}{5pc}{}}

```

We need to define footnote-related stuff before the call to hyperref (Ross Moore)

\@makefnmark We do not use indentation for footnotes

```

426 \def\@makefnmark{\noindent\@makefnmark}

```

\@footnotetext In sigchi-a mode our footnotes are in the margin!

```

427 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
428 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{\marginpar{%
429   \reset@font\small
430   \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
431   \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
432     \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark

```

```

433 }%
434 \color@begingroup
435 \makefnmark{\rule{z}{\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1}\finalstrut\strutbox}%
436 \color@endgroup}}%
437 \fi

```

`\mpfootnotetext` We want the footnotes in minipages centered:

```

439 \long\def\mpfootnotetext#1{%
440   \global\setbox\mpfootins\vbox{%
441     \unvbox\mpfootins
442     \reset@font\footnotesize
443     \hsize\columnwidth
444     \@parboxrestore
445     \protected@edef\currentlabel
446       {\csname p\mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
447     \color@begingroup\centering
448     \makefnmark{\rule{z}{\footnotesep\ignorespaces#1}\finalstrut\strutbox}%
449     \color@endgroup}}
450

```

`\makefnmark` AMS classes use a buggy definition of `\makefnmark`. We revert to the standard one.

```

451 \def\makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}

```

And now, `hyperref`

```

452 \let\@footnotemark@nolink\@footnotemark
453 \let\@footnotetext@nolink\@footnotetext
454 \RequirePackage[bookmarksnumbered,unicode]{hyperref}
455 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
456   \def\addtocounter#1#2{}%
457   \def\unskip{}%
458   \def\textbullet{- }%
459   \def\textrightarrow{-> }%
460   \def\footnotemark{}%
461 }
462 \urlstyle{rm}
463 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
464 \relax % manuscript
465 \or % acmsmall
466 \or % acmlarge
467 \or % acmtog
468 \or % sigconf
469 \or % siggraph
470 \or % sigplan
471 \urlstyle{sf}
472 \or % sigchi
473 \or % sigchi-a
474 \urlstyle{sf}
475 \fi

```

```

476 \AtEndPreamble{%
477   \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
478     \def\do@url@hyp{\do\~}%
479   \fi
480   \if@ACM@screen
481     \hypersetup{colorlinks,
482       linkcolor=ACMPurple,
483       citecolor=ACMPurple,
484       urlcolor=ACMDarkBlue,
485       filecolor=ACMDarkBlue}
486   \else
487     \hypersetup{hidelinks}
488   \fi
489   \hypersetup{pdflang={en},
490     pdfdisplaydoctitle}}

```

Bibliography mangling.

```

491 \if@ACM@natbib
492   \let\citeN\cite
493   \let\cite\citep
494   \let\citeANP\citeauthor
495   \let\citeNN\citeyearpar
496   \let\citeyearNP\citeyear
497   \let\citeNP\citealt
498   \DeclareRobustCommand\citeA
499     {\begingroup\NAT@swafalse
500       \let\NAT@ctype\@ne\NAT@partrue\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@open\NAT@citetp}%
501   \providecommand\newblock{}%
502 \else
503   \AtBeginDocument{%
504     \let\shortcite\cite%
505     \providecommand\citename[1]{#1}}
506 \fi
507 \newcommand\shortcite[2][]{%
508   \ifNAT@numbers\cite[#1]{#2}\else\citeyearpar[#1]{#2}\fi}

```

`\bibliographystyle` The `amsart` package redefines `\bibliographystyle` since it prefers the AMS bibliography style. We turn it back to the \LaTeX definition:

```

509 \def\bibliographystyle#1{%
510   \ifx\@begindocumenthook\@undefined\else
511     \expandafter\AtBeginDocument
512   \fi
513   {\if@filesw
514     \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibstyle{#1}}%
515   \fi}}

```

Graphics and color.

```

516 \RequirePackage{graphicx}
517 \RequirePackage[prologue]{xcolor}

```

We define ACM colors according to [7]:

```
518 \definecolor[named]{ACMBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.1,0,0.1}
519 \definecolor[named]{ACMYellow}{cmyk}{0,0.16,1,0}
520 \definecolor[named]{ACMOrange}{cmyk}{0,0.42,1,0.01}
521 \definecolor[named]{ACMRed}{cmyk}{0,0.90,0.86,0}
522 \definecolor[named]{ACMLightBlue}{cmyk}{0.49,0.01,0,0}
523 \definecolor[named]{ACMGreen}{cmyk}{0.20,0,1,0.19}
524 \definecolor[named]{ACMPurple}{cmyk}{0.55,1,0,0.15}
525 \definecolor[named]{ACMDarkBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.58,0,0.21}
```

Author-draft mode

```
526 \if@ACM@authordraft
527   \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
528   \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
529   \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
530   \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
531     Unpublished working draft.\}
532     Not for distribution.}}
533 \fi
```

3.7 Paper size and paragraphing

We use geometry for dimensions. Note that the present margins do not depend on the font size option—we might need to change this. See <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5#issuecomment-272881329>.

```
534 \RequirePackage{geometry}
535 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
536 \relax % manuscript
537   \geometry{letterpaper,head=13pt,
538     marginparwidth=6pc,heightrounded}%
539 \or % acmsmall
540   \geometry{twoside=true,
541     includeheadfoot, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
542     paperwidth=6.75in, paperheight=10in,
543     top=58pt, bottom=44pt, inner=46pt, outer=46pt,
544     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
545   }%
546 \or % acmlarge
547   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
548     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
549     includeheadfoot,
550     top=78pt, bottom=114pt, inner=81pt, outer=81pt,
551     marginparwidth=4pc,heightrounded
552   }%
553 \or % acmtog
554   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
555     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
556     includeheadfoot, columnsep=24pt,
557     top=52pt, bottom=75pt, inner=52pt, outer=52pt,
```

```

558     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
559   }%
560 \or % sigconf
561   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
562     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
563     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
564     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
565     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
566   }%
567 \or % siggraph
568   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
569     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
570     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
571     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
572     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
573   }%
574 \or % sigplan
575   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
576     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
577     includeheadfoot=false, columnsep=2pc,
578     top=1in, bottom=1in, inner=0.75in, outer=0.75in,
579     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
580   }%
581 \or % sigchi
582   \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
583     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
584     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
585     top=66pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
586     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
587   }%
588 \or % sigchi-a
589   \geometry{twoside=false, head=13pt,
590     paperwidth=11in, paperheight=8.5in,
591     includeheadfoot, marginparsep=72pt,
592     marginparwidth=170pt, columnsep=20pt,
593     top=72pt, bottom=72pt, left=314pt, right=72pt
594   }%
595   \@mparswitchfalse
596   \reversemarginpar
597 \fi

\parindent Paragraphing
\parskip 598 \setlength\parindent{10\p@}
599 \setlength\parskip{\z@}
600 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
601 \relax % manuscript
602 \or % acmsmall
603 \or % acmlarge
604 \or % acmtog
605   \setlength\parindent{9\p@}%

```

```

606 \or % sigconf
607 \or % siggraph
608 \or % sigplan
609 \or % sigchi
610 \or % sigchi-a
611 \fi

```

`\normalparindent` The `amsart` package defines the `\normalparindent` length and initializes it to 12pt (the value of `\parindent` in `amsart`). It is later used to set the `\listparindent` length in the quotation environment and the `\parindent` length in the `\@footnotetext` command. We set `\normalparindent` to the value of `\parindent` as selected by `acmart` for consistent paragraph indents.

```

612 \setlength\normalparindent{\parindent}

```

Footnotes require some consideration. We have several layers of footnotes: front-matter footnotes, “regular” footnotes and the special insert for the bibstrip. In the old ACM classes, the bibstrip was a `\@float`. The problem with floats is that they tend to, well, float—and we want the guarantee they stay.

We use `manyfoot` for layered footnotes instead.

`\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule` This is the footnote rule that separates the bibstrip from the rest of the paper. It is a full width rule.

```

613 \def\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@
614   \hrule \@width \columnwidth \kern 2.6\p@}

615 \RequirePackage{manyfoot}
616 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
617 \DeclareNewFootnote{authorsaddresses}
618 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
619 \DeclareNewFootnote{copyrightpermission}

```

`\footnoterule` Tschichold’s rules:

```

620 \def\footnoterule{\kern-3\p@
621   \hrule \@width 4pc \kern 2.6\p@}

```

`\endminipage` We do not use footnote rules in minipages

```

622 \def\endminipage{%
623   \par
624   \unskip
625   \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
626     \vskip\skip\@mpfootins
627     \normalcolor
628     \unvbox\@mpfootins
629   \fi
630   \@minipagefalse
631   \color@endgroup
632   \egroup
633   \expandafter\@iiparbox\@mpargs{\unvbox\@tempboxa}}

```

\@textbottom Add some stretch according to David Carlisle's advice at <http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/62318/5522>

```
634 \def\@textbottom{\vskip \z@ \@plus 1pt}
635 \let\@texttop\relax
```

In two-column layouts, force both columns to be the same height by inserting extra internal vertical space to fill out the page.

```
636 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
637 \relax % manuscript
638 \or % acmsmall
639 \or % acmlarge
640 \or % acmtog
641 \flushbottom
642 \or % sigconf
643 \flushbottom
644 \or % siggraph
645 \flushbottom
646 \or % sigplan
647 \flushbottom
648 \or % sigchi
649 \flushbottom
650 \or % sigchi-a
651 \fi
```

3.8 Fonts

Somehow PDFTeX and XeTeX require different incantations to make a PDF compliant with the current Acrobat bugs. Xpdf is much better.

The code below is by Ross Moore.

```
652 \RequirePackage{iftex}
653 \ifPDFTeX
654 \input{glyphtounicode}
655 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f}{FB00}
656 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f_i}{FB03}
657 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_f_l}{FB04}
658 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_i}{FB01}
659 \pdfglyphtounicode{t_t}{0074 0074}
660 \pdfglyphtounicode{f_t}{0066 0074}
661 \pdfglyphtounicode{T_h}{0054 0068}
662 \pdfgentounicode=1
663 \fi
664 \RequirePackage{cmap}
```

\if@ACM@newfonts Whether we load the new fonts

```
665 \newif\if@ACM@newfonts
666 \@ACM@newfontstrue
667 \IfFileExists{libertine.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
668 have the libertine package installed. Please upgrade your
```



```

669 TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
670 \IfFileExists{zi4.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
671   have the zi4 package installed. Please upgrade your
672   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
673 \IfFileExists{newtxmath.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
674   have the newtxmath package installed. Please upgrade your
675   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}

```

We use Libertine throughout.

```

676 \if@ACM@newfonts
677   \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
678 \ifxetex
679   \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
680   \setmonofont{inconsolata}
681 \else
682   \RequirePackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
683 \fi
684 \RequirePackage[varqu]{zi4}
685 \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
686 \fi

```

`\liningnums` Libertine defines `\liningnums`, which makes `fontspec` unhappy. While we do not use `fontspec`, some users do.

```

687 \let\liningnums\@undefined
688 \AtEndPreamble{%
689   \DeclareTextFontCommand{\liningnums}{\libertineLF}}

```

The SIGCHI extended abstracts are sans serif:

```

690 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
691   \renewcommand{\familydefault}{\sfdefault}
692 \fi

```

3.9 Image descriptions

`\if@Description@present` A local switch: whether there is a description in the given figure

```

693 \newif\if@Description@present
694 \@Description@presenttrue

```

`\if@undescrbed@images` A global switch whether some images were *not* described

```

695 \newif\if@undescrbed@images
696 \@undescrbed@imagesfalse

```

`\Description` The `Description` macro right now just sets switches

```

697 \newcommand\Description[2][\global\@Description@presenttrue\ignorespaces}

```

The global warning

```

698 \AtEndDocument{\if@undescrbed@images
699   \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Some images may lack descriptions}\fi}

```

Hooks for figures and tables. We also patch algorithm and algorithm* in case somebody uses them.

```

700 \AtBeginEnvironment{figure}{\@Description@presentfalse
701   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
702   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
703 \AtBeginEnvironment{figure*}{\@Description@presentfalse
704   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
705   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
706 \AtEndEnvironment{figure}{\if@Description@present\else
707   \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
708   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
709 \AtEndEnvironment{figure*}{\if@Description@present\else
710   \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
711   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
712 \AtBeginEnvironment{table}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
713   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
714 \AtBeginEnvironment{table*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
715   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
716 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
717   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
718 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
719   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
720

```

3.10 Floats

We use the caption package

```

721 \RequirePackage{caption, float}
722 \captionsetup[table]{position=top}
723 \if@ACM@journal
724   \captionsetup{labelfont={sf, small},
725     textfont={sf, small}, margin=\z@}
726   \captionsetup[figure]{name={Fig.}}
727 \else
728   \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
729     textfont={bf}, labelsep=colon, margin=\z@}
730   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
731     \relax % manuscript
732     \or % acmsmall
733     \or % acmlarge
734     \or % acmtog
735     \or % sigconf
736     \or % siggraph
737     \captionsetup{textfont={it}}
738     \or % sigplan
739     \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
740       textfont={normalfont}, labelsep=period, margin=\z@}
741     \or % sigchi
742     \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},

```

```

743     textfont={bf, small}}
744     \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
745       textfont={bf, small}}
746   \or % sigchi-a
747     \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
748       textfont={bf, small}}
749     \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
750       textfont={bf, small}}
751   \fi
752 \fi

sidebar The sidebar environment:
753 \newfloat{sidebar}{}{sbar}
754 \floatname{sidebar}{Sidebar}
755 \renewenvironment{sidebar}{}{\Collect@Body\@sidebar}{}

\@sidebar The processing of the saved text
756 \long\def\@sidebar#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
757   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig\captionsetup{type=sidebar}%
758   \marginpar{\small#1}\egroup}

marginfigure The marginfigure environment:
759 \newenvironment{marginfigure}{}{\Collect@Body\@marginfigure}{}

\@marginfigure The processing of the saved text
760 \long\def\@marginfigure#1{\bgroup
761   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
762   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig\captionsetup{type=figure}%
763   \marginpar{\@Description@presentfalse\centering
764     \small#1\if@Description@present\else
765       \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
766       \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}
767       \fi}%
769   \egroup}

margintable The margintable environment:
770 \newenvironment{margintable}{}{\Collect@Body\@margintable}{}

\@margintable The processing of the saved text
771 \long\def\@margintable#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
772   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig\captionsetup{type=table}%
773   \marginpar{\centering\small#1}\egroup}

SIGCHI extended abstracts provide an interesting possibility to push into the margin.
Here we use figure* and table* for this.

\fulltextwidth We define the width of the boxes as
774 \newdimen\fulltextwidth
775 \fulltextwidth=\dimexpr(\textwidth+\marginparwidth+\marginparsep)

```

`\@dblfloat` We redefine the double-float command. First, we make the size bigger. Second, our default position is going to be tp (to give marginalia a chance)

```
776 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
777 \def\@dblfloat{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
778 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\columnwidth=\fulltextwidth
779 \let\@endfloatbox\@endwidefloatbox
780 \def\@fpsaddddefault{\def\@fps{tp}}%
781 \@float}
782 \fi
```

`\end@dblfloat` And the end. Just adding a `\bgroup`.

```
783 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
784 \def\end@dblfloat{%
785 \end@float\egroup}
786 \fi
```

`\@endwidefloatbox` This is the end of a wide box—we basically move everything to the left

```
787 \def\@endwidefloatbox{%
788 \par\vskip\z@skip
789 \minipagefalse
790 \outer@nobreak
791 \egroup
792 \color@endbox
793 \global\setbox\@currbox=\vbox{\moveleft
794 \dimexpr(\fulltextwidth-\textwidth)\box\@currbox}%
795 \wd\@currbox=\textwidth
796 }
```

3.11 Lists

```
797 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
798 \relax % manuscript
799 \or % acmsmall
800 \or % acmlarge
801 \or % acmtog
802 \or % sigconf
803 \or % siggraph
804 \or % sigplan
805 \def\labelenumi{\theenumi.}
806 \def\labelenumii{\theenumii.}
807 \def\labelenumiii{\theenumiii.}
808 \def\labelenumiv{\theenumiv.}
809 \or % sigchi
810 \or % sigchi-a
811 \fi
```

The AMS uses generous margins for lists. Note that `amsart` defines `\leftmargin` values for list levels at the beginning of the document, so we must redefine them in the

same manner. Also, note that `amsart` redefines the `enumerate` and `itemize` environments with a `\makelabel` command that uses `\llap`, so the `\labelwidth` value is (effectively) irrelevant; nonetheless, we follow `amsart` and set `\labelwidth` to `\leftmargin` minus `\labelsep`.

```

812 \newdimen\@ACM@labelwidth
813 \AtBeginDocument{%
814   \setlength\labelsep{4pt}
815   \setlength{\@ACM@labelwidth}{6.5pt}
816
817   %% First-level list: when beginning after the first line of an
818   %% indented paragraph or ending before an indented paragraph, labels
819   %% should not hang to the left of the preceding/following text.
820   \setlength\leftmargini{\z@}
821   \addtolength\leftmargini{\parindent}
822   \addtolength\leftmargini{2\labelsep}
823   \addtolength\leftmargini{\@ACM@labelwidth}
824
825   %% Second-level and higher lists.
826   \setlength\leftmarginii{\z@}
827   \addtolength\leftmarginii{0.5\labelsep}
828   \addtolength\leftmarginii{\@ACM@labelwidth}
829   \setlength\leftmarginiii{\leftmarginii}
830   \setlength\leftmarginiv{\leftmarginiii}
831   \setlength\leftmarginv{\leftmarginiv}
832   \setlength\leftmarginvi{\leftmarginv}
833   \@listi}
834 \newskip\listisep
835 \listisep\smallskipamount
836 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini
837   \labelwidth\leftmargini \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
838   \listparindent\z@
839   \topsep\listisep}
840 \let\@listi\@listI
841 \def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
842   \labelwidth\leftmarginii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
843   \topsep\z@skip}
844 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
845   \labelwidth\leftmarginiii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
846 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
847   \labelwidth\leftmarginiv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
848 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
849   \labelwidth\leftmarginv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
850 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
851   \labelwidth\leftmarginvi \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
\descriptionlabel We do not use a colon by default like amsart does:
852 \renewcommand{\descriptionlabel}[1]{\upshape\bfseries #1}

\description Make the description environment indentation consistent with that of the itemize
and enumerate environments.

```

```

853 \renewenvironment{description}{\list{}{%
854     \labelwidth\@ACM@labelwidth
855     \let\makelabel\descriptionlabel}%
856 }{
857     \endlist
858 }
859 \let\enddescription=\endlist % for efficiency

```

3.12 Top-matter data

`\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset` The switch to check whether `\maketitle` is already typeset. It is initially false, and setting top matter when it is true is wrong.

```

860 \newif\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
861 \@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse

```

We use the `xkeyval` interface to define journal titles and the relevant information

```

862 \define@choicekey*+{ACM}{acmJournal}[\@journalCode\@journalCode@nr]{%
863     CIE,%
864     CSUR,%
865     DGOV,%
866     DTRAP,%
867     HEALTH,%
868     IMWUT,%
869     JACM,%
870     JDIQ,%
871     JEA,%
872     JERIC,%
873     JETC,%
874     JOCCH,%
875     PACMCGIT,%
876     PACMHCI,%
877     PACMPL,%
878     POMACS,%
879     TAAS,%
880     TACCESS,%
881     TACO,%
882     TALG,%
883     TALLIP,%
884     TAP,%
885     TCPS,%
886     TDS,%
887     TEAC,%
888     TECS,%
889     TELO,%
890     THRI,%
891     TIIS,%
892     TIOT,%
893     TISSEC,%
894     TIST,%

```

```

895 TKDD,%
896 TMIS,%
897 TOCE,%
898 TOCHI,%
899 TOCL,%
900 TOCS,%
901 TOCT,%
902 TODAES,%
903 TODS,%
904 TOG,%
905 TOIS,%
906 TOIT,%
907 TOMACS,%
908 TOMM,%
909 TOMPECS,%
910 TOMS,%
911 TOPC,%
912 TOPS,%
913 TOPLAS,%
914 TOS,%
915 TOSEM,%
916 TOSN,%
917 TQC,%
918 TRETS,%
919 TSAS,%
920 TSC,%
921 TSLP,%
922 TWEB,%
923 FACMP%
924 }{%
925 \ifcase\@journalCode@nr
926 \relax % CIE
927 \def\@journalName{ACM Computers in Entertainment}%
928 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Entertain.}%
929 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3574}%
930 \or % CSUR
931 \def\@journalName{ACM Computing Surveys}%
932 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Surv.}%
933 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0360-0300}%
934 \or % DGOV
935 \def\@journalName{Digital Government: Research and Practice}%
936 \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Gov. Res. Pract.}%
937 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2639-0175}%
938 \or % DTRAP
939 \def\@journalName{Digital Threats: Research and Practice}%
940 \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Threat. Res. Pract.}%
941 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2576-5337}%
942 \or % HEALTH
943 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare}%
944 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Healthcare}%

```

```

945 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2637-8051}%
946 \or % IMWUT
947 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile,
948     Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies}%
949 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Interact. Mob. Wearable Ubiquitous Technol.}%
950 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2474-9567}%
951 \@ACM@screentruer
952 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
953 \or % JACM
954 \def\@journalName{Journal of the ACM}%
955 \def\@journalNameShort{J. ACM}%
956 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0004-5411}%
957 \or % JDIQ
958 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality}%
959 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Data Inform. Quality}%
960 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-1955}%
961 \or % JEA
962 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics}%
963 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Exp. Algor.}%
964 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-6654}%
965 \or % JERIC
966 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing}%
967 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Edu. Resources in Comput.}%
968 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
969 \or % JETC
970 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems}%
971 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Emerg. Technol. Comput. Syst.}%
972 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4832}%
973 \or % JOCCH
974 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage}%
975 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Comput. Cult. Herit.}%
976 \or % PACMCGIT
977 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques}%
978 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Comput. Graph. Interact. Tech.}%
979 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6193}%
980 \@ACM@screentruer
981 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
982 \or % PACMHCI
983 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Human-Computer Interaction}%
984 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Hum.-Comput. Interact.}%
985 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-0142}%
986 \@ACM@screentruer
987 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
988 \or % PACMPL
989 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Programming Languages}%
990 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Program. Lang.}%
991 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2475-1421}%
992 \@ACM@screentruer
993 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
994 \or % POMACS

```



```

995 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems}%
996 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Meas. Anal. Comput. Syst.}%
997 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2476-1249}%
998 \@ACM@screen>true
999 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1000 \or % TAAS
1001 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems}%
1002 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Autonom. Adapt. Syst.}%
1003 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4665}%
1004 \or % TACCESS
1005 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing}%
1006 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Access. Comput.}%
1007 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7228}%
1008 \or % TACO
1009 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization}%
1010 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Arch. Code Optim.}%
1011 \or % TALG
1012 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Algorithms}%
1013 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Algor.}%
1014 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1549-6325}%
1015 \or % TALLIP
1016 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing}%
1017 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Asian Low-Resour. Lang. Inf. Process.}%
1018 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2375-4699}%
1019 \or % TAP
1020 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Applied Perception}%
1021 \or % TCPS
1022 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems}%
1023 \or % TDS
1024 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Data Science}%
1025 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Data Sci.}%
1026 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-3224}%
1027 \or % TEAC
1028 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation}%
1029 \or % TECS
1030 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems}%
1031 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Embedd. Comput. Syst.}%
1032 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
1033 \or % TELO
1034 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning}%
1035 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Evol. Learn.}%
1036 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2688-3007}%
1037 \or % THRI
1038 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction}%
1039 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Hum.-Robot Interact.}%
1040 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-9522}%
1041 \or % TIIS
1042 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems}%
1043 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Interact. Intell. Syst.}%
1044 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2160-6455}%

```

```

1045 \or % TIOT
1046   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet of Things}%
1047   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Things}%
1048   \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6207}%
1049 \or % TISSEC
1050   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information and System Security}%
1051   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Info. Syst. Sec.}%
1052   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1094-9224}%
1053 \or % TIST
1054   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology}%
1055   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Intell. Syst. Technol.}%
1056   \def\@permissionCodeOne{2157-6904}%
1057 \or % TKDD
1058   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data}%
1059   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Knowl. Discov. Data.}%
1060   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4681}%
1061 \or % TMIS
1062   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems}%
1063   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Manag. Inform. Syst.}%
1064   \def\@permissionCodeOne{2158-656X}%
1065 \or % TOCE
1066   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing Education}%
1067   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Educ.}%
1068   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1946-6226}%
1069 \or % TOCHI
1070   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction}%
1071   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput.-Hum. Interact.}%
1072   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
1073 \or % TOCL
1074   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computational Logic}%
1075   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Logic}%
1076   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1529-3785}%
1077 \or % TOCS
1078   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}%
1079   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Syst.}%
1080   \def\@permissionCodeOne{0734-2071}%
1081 \or % TOCT
1082   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computation Theory}%
1083   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Theory}%
1084   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1942-3454}%
1085 \or % TODAES
1086   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems}%
1087   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Des. Autom. Electron. Syst.}%
1088   \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-4309}%
1089 \or % TODS
1090   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}%
1091   \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Datab. Syst.}%
1092   \def\@permissionCodeOne{0362-5915}%
1093 \or % TOG
1094   \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Graphics}%

```

```

1095 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Graph.}%
1096 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0730-0301}
1097 \or % TOIS
1098 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information Systems}%
1099 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1046-8188}%
1100 \or % TOIT
1101 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet Technology}%
1102 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Technol.}%
1103 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1533-5399}%
1104 \or % TOMACS
1105 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation}%
1106 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Comput. Simul.}%
1107 \or % TOMM
1108 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications}%
1109 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Multimedia Comput. Commun. Appl.}%
1110 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1551-6857}%
1111 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{0100}%
1112 \or % TOMPECS
1113 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems}%
1114 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Perform. Eval. Comput. Syst.}%
1115 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2376-3639}%
1116 \or % TOMS
1117 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}%
1118 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Math. Softw.}%
1119 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0098-3500}%
1120 \or % TOPC
1121 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing}%
1122 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Parallel Comput.}%
1123 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
1124 \or % TOPS
1125 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security}%
1126 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Priv. Sec.}%
1127 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2471-2566}%
1128 \or % TOPLAS
1129 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems}%
1130 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Program. Lang. Syst.}%
1131 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0164-0925}%
1132 \or % TOS
1133 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Storage}%
1134 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Storage}%
1135 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1553-3077}%
1136 \or % TOSEM
1137 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology}%
1138 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Softw. Eng. Methodol.}%
1139 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1049-331X}%
1140 \or % TOSN
1141 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks}%
1142 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Sensor Netw.}%
1143 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4859}%
1144 \or % TQC

```

```

1145 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing}%
1146 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Quantum Comput.}%
1147 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2643-6817}%
1148 \or % TRET
1149 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems}%
1150 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Reconfig. Technol. Syst.}%
1151 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7406}%
1152 \or % TSAS
1153 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems}%
1154 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Spatial Algorithms Syst.}%
1155 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2374-0353}%
1156 \or % TSC
1157 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Social Computing}%
1158 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Soc. Comput.}%
1159 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2469-7818}%
1160 \or % TSLP
1161 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing}%
1162 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Speech Lang. Process.}%
1163 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4875}%
1164 \or % TWEB
1165 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on the Web}%
1166 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Web}%
1167 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1559-1131}%
1168 \else % FACMP, a dummy journal
1169 \def\@journalName{Forthcoming ACM Publication}%
1170 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Forthcoming}%
1171 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
1172 \fi
1173 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using journal code \@journalCode}%
1174 }{%
1175 \ClassError{\@classname}{Incorrect journal #1}%
1176 }%

```

\acmJournal And the syntactic sugar around it

```

1177 \def\acmJournal#1{\setkeys{ACM}{acmJournal=#1}%
1178 \global\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue}

```

The defaults:

```

1179 \def\@journalCode@nr{0}
1180 \def\@journalName{}%
1181 \def\@journalNameShort{\@journalName}%
1182 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
1183 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{}%

```

\acmConference This is the conference command

```

1184 \newcommand\acmConference[4][{}]{%
1185 \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#1}%
1186 \gdef\acmConference@name{#2}%
1187 \gdef\acmConference@date{#3}%

```

```

1188 \gdef\acmConference@venue{#4}%
1189 \ifx\acmConference@shortname\empty
1190 \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#2}%
1191 \fi
1192 \global\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
1193 }
1194 \if@ACM@journal\else
1195 \acmConference[Conference'17]{ACM Conference}{July 2017}{Washington,
1196 DC, USA}%
1197 \fi

\acmBooktitle The book title of the conference:
\@acmBooktitle 1198 \def\acmBooktitle#1{\gdef\@acmBooktitle{#1}}
1199 \acmBooktitle{Proceedings of \acmConference@name
1200 \ifx\acmConference@name\acmConference@shortname\else
1201 \ (\acmConference@shortname)\fi}

\@editorsAbbrev How to abbreviate editors
1202 \def\@editorsAbbrev{(Ed.)}

\@acmEditors The list of editors
1203 \def\@acmEditors{}

\editor Add a new editor to the list
1204 \def\editor#1{\ifx\@acmEditors\empty
1205 \gdef\@acmEditors{#1}%
1206 \else
1207 \gdef\@editorsAbbrev{(Eds.)}%
1208 \g@addto@macro\@acmEditors{\and#1}%
1209 \fi}

\subtitle The subtitle macro
1210 \def\subtitle#1{\def\@subtitle{#1}}
1211 \subtitle{}

\num@authorgroups The total number of “groups”. Each group is several authors with the same affiliations(s)
1212 \newcount\num@authorgroups
1213 \num@authorgroups=0\relax

\num@author The total number of authors
1214 \newcount\num@author
1215 \num@author=0\relax

\if@insideauthorgroup Whether we are continuing an author group
1216 \newif\if@insideauthorgroup
1217 \@insideauthorgroupfalse

```

`\author` Adding an author to the list of authors and addresses

```

1218 \renewcommand\author[2][{}%
1219   \IfSubStr{#2}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
1220     authors in the same \string\author\space macro!}}{}%
1221   \global\advance\num@authors by 1\relax
1222   \if@insideauthorgroup\else
1223     \global\advance\num@authorgroups by 1\relax
1224     \global\@insideauthorgroupttrue
1225   \fi
1226   \ifx\addresses\@empty
1227     \if@ACM@anonymous
1228       \gdef\addresses{\@author{Anonymous Author(s)}%
1229         \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else\Submission Id:
1230           \@acmSubmissionID\fi}}%
1231       \gdef\authors{Anonymous Author(s)}%
1232     \else
1233       \gdef\addresses{\@author{#2}}%
1234       \gdef\authors{#2}%
1235     \fi
1236   \else
1237     \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1238       \g@addto@macro\addresses{\and\@author{#2}}%
1239       \g@addto@macro\authors{\and#2}%
1240     \fi
1241   \fi
1242   \if@ACM@anonymous
1243     \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1244       \gdef\shortauthors{Anon.
1245         \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id:
1246           \@acmSubmissionID\fi}%
1247     \fi
1248   \else
1249     \def\@tempa{#1}%
1250     \ifx\@tempa\@empty
1251       \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1252         \gdef\shortauthors{#2}%
1253       \else
1254         \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#2}%
1255       \fi
1256     \else
1257       \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1258         \gdef\shortauthors{#1}%
1259       \else
1260         \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#1}%
1261       \fi
1262     \fi
1263   \fi}

```

`\affiliation` The macro `\affiliation` mimics `\address` from `amsart`. Note that it has an optional

argument, which we use differently from `amsart`.

```

1264 \newcommand{\affiliation}[2][{}]{%
1265   \global\@insideauthorgroupfalse
1266   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1267     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\affiliation{#1}{#2}}%
1268   \fi}

```

`@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation` Whether to use the author's punctuation (false by default, which adds American-style address punctuation)

```

1269 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@affiliation@}{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation}%
1270 [true]{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option obeypunctuation can be either true or false}}

```

`\additionalaffiliation` Additional affiliations go to footnotes

```

1271 \def\additionalaffiliation#1{\authornote{\@additionalaffiliation{#1}}}

```

`@additionalaffiliation` Process `\additionalaffiliation` inside `\authornote`

```

1272 \def@additionalaffiliation#1{\bgroup
1273   \def\position##1{\ignorespaces}%
1274   \def\institution##1{##1\ignorespaces}%
1275   \def\department{\@ifnextchar[{\@department}{\@department[]}}%
1276   \def@department[##1]##2{\unskip, ##2\ignorespaces}%
1277   \let\streetaddress\position
1278   \let\city\position
1279   \let\state\position
1280   \let\postcode\position
1281   \let\country\position
1282   Also with #1\unskip.\egroup}

```

`\email` The macro `\email` mimics `\email` from `amsart`. Again, it has an optional argument that we do not currently need but keep for possible future use.

```

1283 \renewcommand{\email}[2][{}]{%
1284   \IfSubStr{#2}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
1285     addresses in the same \string\email\space macro!}}{}%
1286   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1287     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\email{#1}{#2}}%
1288   \fi}

```

`\orcid` Right now we do not typeset ORCIDs

```

1289 \def\orcid#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}

```

`\authorsaddresses` Setting up authors' addresses

```

1290 \def\authorsaddresses#1{\def@authorsaddresses{#1}}
1291 \authorsaddresses{\mkauthorsaddresses}

```

`@titlenotes` The title notes

```

1292 \def@titlenotes{}

```

```

\titlenote Adding a note to the title
1293 \def\titlenote#1{%
1294   \g@addto@macro\@title{\footnotemark}%
1295   \if@ACM@anonymous
1296     \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{%
1297       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Title note}}%
1298   \else
1299     \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{\stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1300   \fi}

\@subtitlenotes The subtitle notes
1301 \def\@subtitlenotes{}

\subtitlenote Adding a note to the subtitle
1302 \def\subtitlenote#1{%
1303   \g@addto@macro\@subtitle{\footnotemark}%
1304   \if@ACM@anonymous
1305     \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
1306       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Subtitle note}}%
1307   \else
1308     \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
1309       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1310   \fi}

\@authornotes The author notes
1311 \def\@authornotes{}

\authornote Adding a note to the author
1312 \def\authornote#1{%
1313   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1314     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
1315     \g@addto@macro\@authornotes{%
1316       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1317   \fi}

\authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to the authors
1318 \newcommand\authornotemark[1][\relax]{%
1319   \ifx#1\relax\relax\relax
1320     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
1321   \else
1322     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark{#1}}%
1323   \fi}

\acmVolume The current volume
1324 \def\acmVolume#1{\def\@acmVolume{#1}}
1325 \acmVolume{1}

\acmNumber The current number
1326 \def\acmNumber#1{\def\@acmNumber{#1}}
1327 \acmNumber{1}

```


<code>\acmArticle</code>	<p>The current article</p> <pre>1328 \def\acmArticle#1{\def\@acmArticle{#1}} 1329 \acmArticle{}</pre>
<code>\acmArticleSeq</code>	<p>The sequence number</p> <pre>1330 \def\acmArticleSeq#1{\def\@acmArticleSeq{#1}} 1331 \acmArticleSeq{\@acmArticle}</pre>
<code>\acmYear</code>	<p>The current year</p> <pre>1332 \def\acmYear#1{\def\@acmYear{#1}} 1333 \acmYear{\the\year}</pre>
<code>\acmMonth</code>	<p>The current month</p> <pre>1334 \def\acmMonth#1{\def\@acmMonth{#1}} 1335 \acmMonth{\the\month}</pre>
<code>\@acmPubDate</code>	<p>The publication date</p> <pre>1336 \def\@acmPubDate{\ifcase\@acmMonth\or 1337 January\or February\or March\or April\or May\or June\or 1338 July\or August\or September\or October\or November\or 1339 December\fi~\@acmYear}</pre>
<code>\acmPrice</code>	<p>The price</p> <pre>1340 \def\acmPrice#1{\def\@acmPrice{#1}} 1341 \acmPrice{15.00}</pre>
<code>\acmSubmissionID</code>	<p>The submission ID</p> <pre>1342 \def\acmSubmissionID#1{\def\@acmSubmissionID{#1}} 1343 \acmSubmissionID{}</pre>
<code>\acmISBN</code>	<p>The book ISBN</p> <pre>1344 \def\acmISBN#1{\def\@acmISBN{#1}} 1345 \acmISBN{978-x-xxxx-xxxx-x/YY/MM}</pre>
<code>\acmDOI</code>	<p>The paper DOI</p> <pre>1346 \def\acmDOI#1{\def\@acmDOI{#1}} 1347 \acmDOI{10.1145/nnnnnnn.nnnnnnn}</pre>
<code>\if@ACM@badge</code>	<p>Whether to print a badge. Note that either a left or right badge triggers it:</p> <pre>1348 \newif\if@ACM@badge 1349 \@ACM@badgefalse</pre>
<code>\@ACM@badge@width</code>	<p>The width of the badge</p> <pre>1350 \newlength\@ACM@badge@width 1351 \setlength\@ACM@badge@width{5pc}</pre>
<code>\@ACM@title@width</code>	<p>The width of the badge</p> <pre>1352 \newlength\@ACM@title@width</pre>

`\@ACM@badge@skip` The space between the badge and the title

```

1353 \newlength\@ACM@badge@skip
1354 \setlength\@ACM@badge@skip{1pc}

```

`\acmBadgeR` Setting the right badge

```

1355 \newcommand\acmBadgeR[2][\@ACM@badgetrue
1356   \def\@acmBadgeR@url{#1}%
1357   \def\@acmBadgeR@image{#2}}
1358 \def\@acmBadgeR@url{}
1359 \def\@acmBadgeR@image{}

```

`\acmBadgeL` Setting the left badge

```

1360 \newcommand\acmBadgeL[2][\@ACM@badgetrue
1361   \def\@acmBadgeL@url{#1}%
1362   \def\@acmBadgeL@image{#2}}
1363 \def\@acmBadgeL@url{}
1364 \def\@acmBadgeL@image{}

```

`\startPage` The start page of the paper

```

1365 \def\startPage#1{\def\@startPage{#1}}
1366 \startPage{}

```

`\terms` Terms are obsolete. We use CCS now.

```

1367 \def\terms#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The command \string\terms{} is
1368   obsolete. I am going to ignore it}}

```

`\keywords` Keywords are mostly obsolete. We use CCS now. Still it makes sense to keep them for compatibility.

```

1369 \def\keywords#1{\def\@keywords{#1}}
1370 \let\@keywords\empty

1371 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@keywords\empty
1372   \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
1373   \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{ACM keywords are mandatory
1374     for papers over two pages}%
1375   \fi\fi\fi}

```

`abstract` The amsart package puts abstract in a box. Since we do not know whether we will use two-column mode, we prefer to save the text

```

1376 \renewenvironment{abstract}{\Collect@Body\@saveabstract}{\}

```

`\@saveabstract` And saving the abstract

```

1377 \long\def\@saveabstract#1{\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
1378   \ClassError{\@classname}{Abstract must be defined before maketitle
1379     command. Please move it!}\fi
1380   \long\gdef\@abstract{#1}}
1381 \@saveabstract{}

```

`\@empty` The long version of `\@empty` (to compare with `\@abstract`)

```
1382 \long\def\@empty{}
```

`\if@ACM@printccs` Whether to print CCS

```
1383 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printccs}[true]{%
1384   \if@ACM@printccs
1385     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing CCS}%
1386   \else
1387     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing CCS}%
1388   \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printccs can be either true or false}}
```

`\if@ACM@printacmref` Whether to print the ACM bibstrip

```
1389 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printacmref}[true]{%
1390   \if@ACM@printacmref
1391     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing bibformat}%
1392   \else
1393     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing bibformat}%
1394   \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printacmref can be either true or false}}

1395 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@printacmref\else
1396   \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>1\relax
1397   \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{ACM reference format is mandatory
1398     for papers over one page}%
1399   \fi\fi\fi}
```

`\if@ACM@printfolios` Whether to print folios

```
1400 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printfolios}[true]{%
1401   \if@ACM@printfolios
1402     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing folios}%
1403   \else
1404     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing folios}%
1405   \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printfolios can be either true or false}}
```

`\@ACM@authorssperrow` The number of authors per row. 0 means use the default algorithm.

```
1406 \define@cmdkey{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{authorssperrow}[0]{%
1407   \IfInteger{#1}{\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Setting authorssperrow to
1408     #1}}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The parameter authorssperrow must be
1409     numerical. Ignoring the input #1}\gdef\@ACM@authorssperrow{0}}}
```

`\settopmatter` The usual syntactic sugar

```
1410 \def\settopmatter#1{\setkeys{@ACM@topmatter@}{#1}}
```

Now the settings

```
1411 \settopmatter{printccs=true, printacmref=true}
1412 \if@ACM@manuscript
1413   \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
1414 \else
1415   \if@ACM@journal
1416     \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
```

```

1417 \else
1418 \settopmatter{printfolios=false}
1419 \fi
1420 \fi
1421 \settopmatter{authorsperrow=0}

\@received The container for the paper history
1422 \def\@received{}

\received The \received command
1423 \newcommand\received[2][\def\@tempa{#1}%
1424 \ifx\@tempa\@empty
1425 \ifx\@received\@empty
1426 \gdef\@received{Received #2}%
1427 \else
1428 \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; revised #2}%
1429 \fi
1430 \else
1431 \ifx\@received\@empty
1432 \gdef\@received{#1 #2}%
1433 \else
1434 \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; #1 #2}%
1435 \fi
1436 \fi}
1437 \AtEndDocument{%
1438 \ifx\@received\@empty\else
1439 \par\bigskip\noindent\small\normalfont\@received\par
1440 \fi}

```

3.13 Concepts system

We exclude CCSXML stuff generated by the ACM system:

```

1441 \RequirePackage{comment}
1442 \excludecomment{CCSXML}

\@concepts This is the storage macro and counter for concepts
1443 \let\@concepts\@empty
1444 \newcounter{concepts}

\ccsdesc The first argument is the significance, the second is the concept(s)
1445 \newcommand\ccsdesc[2][100]{%
1446 \ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~~\ccsdesc@parse@end}

\ccsdesc@parse The parser of the expression Significance~General~Specific (we need textcomp for
\textrightarrow). Note that Specific can be empty!
1447 \RequirePackage{textcomp}
1448 \def\ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~#3~{%
1449 \stepcounter{concepts}%

```

```

1450 \expandafter\ifx\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname\relax
1451 \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname{\textbullet\
1452 \textbf{#2}}}%
1453 \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{;}%
1454 \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname{}%
1455 \g@addto@macro{\@concepts}{\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname
1456 \csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname
1457 \csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}%
1458 \fi
1459 \ifx#3\relax\relax\else
1460 \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{
1461 \textrightarrow }%
1462 \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter{\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}{%
1463 \addtocounter{@concepts}{-1}}%
1464 \ifnum#1>499\textbf{#3}\else
1465 \ifnum#1>299\textit{#3}\else
1466 #3\fi\fi\ifnum\value{@concepts}=0.\else; \fi}%
1467 \fi
1468 \ccsdesc@parse@finish}

1469 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@concepts\empty\relax
1470 \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
1471 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{CCS concepts are mandatory
1472 for papers over two pages}%
1473 \fi\fi\fi}

```

```

\ccdesc@parse@finish Gobble everything to \ccsdesc@parse@end
1474 \def\ccsdesc@parse@finish#1\ccsdesc@parse@end{}

```

3.14 Copyright system

This is from acmcopyright.sty

```

\if@printcopyright Whether to print a copyright symbol
1475 \newif\if@printcopyright
1476 \@printcopyrighttrue

\if@printpermission Whether to print the permission block
1477 \newif\if@printpermission
1478 \@printpermissiontrue

\if@acmowned Whether the ACM owns the rights to the paper
1479 \newif\if@acmowned
1480 \@acmownedtrue

```

Keys:

```

1481 \define@choicekey*{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode}[%
1482 \acm@copyrightinput\acm@copyrightmode]{none,%
1483 acmcopyright,acmlicensed,rightsretained,%

```

```

1484     usgov,usgovmixed,cagov,cagovmixed,licensedusgovmixed,%
1485     licensedcagov,licensedcagovmixed,othergov,licensedothergov,%
1486     iw3c2w3,iw3c2w3g}{%
1487 \@printpermissiontrue
1488 \@printcopyrighttrue
1489 \@acmownedtrue
1490 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=0\relax % none
1491     \@printpermissionfalse
1492     \@printcopyrightfalse
1493     \@acmownedfalse
1494 \fi
1495 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=2\relax % acmlicensed
1496     \@acmownedfalse
1497 \fi
1498 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=3\relax % rightsretained
1499     \@acmownedfalse
1500     \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1501 \fi
1502 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=4\relax % usgov
1503     \@printpermissiontrue
1504     \@printcopyrightfalse
1505     \@acmownedfalse
1506     \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1507 \fi
1508 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=6\relax % cagov
1509     \@acmownedfalse
1510 \fi
1511 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=8\relax % licensedusgovmixed
1512     \@acmownedfalse
1513 \fi
1514 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=9\relax % licensedcagov
1515     \@acmownedfalse
1516 \fi
1517 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=10\relax % licensedcagovmixed
1518     \@acmownedfalse
1519 \fi
1520 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=11\relax % othergov
1521     \@acmownedtrue
1522 \fi
1523 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=12\relax % licensedothergov
1524     \@acmownedfalse
1525 \fi
1526 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=13\relax % iw3c2w3
1527     \@acmownedfalse
1528     \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1529 \fi
1530 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=14\relax % iw3c2w3g
1531     \@acmownedfalse
1532     \AtBeginDocument{\acmPrice{}}%
1533 \fi}

```

`\setcopyright` This is the syntactic sugar around setting keys.

```
1534 \def\setcopyright#1{\setkeys{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode=#1}}
1535 \setcopyright{acmcopyright}
```

`\@copyrightowner` Here is the owner of the copyright

```
1536 \def\@copyrightowner{%
1537   \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
1538   \or % acmcopyright
1539     Association for Computing Machinery.
1540   \or % acmlicensed
1541     Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1542     ACM\@.
1543   \or % rightsretained
1544     Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
1545   \or % usgov
1546   \or % usgovmixed
1547     Association for Computing Machinery.
1548   \or % cagov
1549     Crown in Right of Canada.
1550   \or %cagovmixed
1551     Association for Computing Machinery.
1552   \or %licensedusgovmixed
1553     Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1554     ACM\@.
1555   \or % licensedcagov
1556     Crown in Right of Canada. Publication rights licensed to
1557     ACM\@.
1558   \or %licensedcagovmixed
1559     Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1560     ACM\@.
1561   \or % othergov
1562     Association for Computing Machinery.
1563   \or % licensedothergov
1564     Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1565     ACM\@.
1566   \or % ic2w3www
1567     IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
1568     under Creative Commons CC-BY~4.0 License.
1569   \or % ic2w3wwwgoogle
1570     IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
1571     under Creative Commons CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0 License.
1572   \fi}
```

`\@formatdoi` Print a clickable DOI

```
1573 \def\@formatdoi#1{\url{https://doi.org/#1}}
```

`\@copyrightpermission` The canned permission block.

```
1574 \def\@copyrightpermission{%
1575   \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
```

1576 \or % acmcopyright
1577 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
1578 work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
1579 that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
1580 advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
1581 the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1582 others than ACM must be honored. Abstracting with credit is
1583 permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers or to
1584 redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
1585 and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1586 permissions@acm.org.

1587 \or % acmlicensed
1588 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
1589 work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
1590 that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
1591 advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
1592 the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1593 others than the author(s) must be honored. Abstracting with credit
1594 is permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers
1595 or to redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission
1596 and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
1597 permissions@acm.org.

1598 \or % rightsretained
1599 Permission to make digital or hard copies of part or all of this work
1600 for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided that
1601 copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial advantage
1602 and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on the first
1603 page. Copyrights for third-party components of this work must be
1604 honored. For all other uses, contact the
1605 owner\hspace*{.5pt}/author(s).

1606 \or % usgov
1607 This paper is authored by an employee(s) of the United States
1608 Government and is in the public domain. Non-exclusive copying or
1609 redistribution is allowed, provided that the article citation is
1610 given and the authors and agency are clearly identified as its
1611 source.

1612 \or % usgovmixed
1613 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
1614 by an employee, contractor, or affiliate of the United States
1615 government. As such, the United States government retains a
1616 nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this
1617 article, or to allow others to do so, for government purposes only.

1618 \or % cagov
1619 This article was authored by employees of the Government of Canada.
1620 As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in the
1621 copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
1622 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to allow
1623 others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given both to
1624 the authors and the Canadian government agency employing them.
1625 Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or classroom

1626 use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full citation
 1627 on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
 1628 others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To copy
 1629 otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior specific
 1630 permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
 1631 permissions@acm.org.
 1632 \or % cagovmixed
 1633 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was co-authored by an
 1634 affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the Crown
 1635 in Right of Canada retains an equal interest in the copyright.
 1636 Reprints must include clear attribution to ACM and the author's
 1637 government agency affiliation. Permission to make digital or hard
 1638 copies for personal or classroom use is granted. Copies must bear
 1639 this notice and the full citation on the first page. Copyrights for
 1640 components of this work owned by others than ACM must be honored.
 1641 To copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior
 1642 specific permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions
 1643 from permissions@acm.org.
 1644 \or % licensedusgovmixed
 1645 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
 1646 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
 1647 or affiliate of the United States government. As such, the
 1648 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
 1649 reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
 1650 purposes only.
 1651 \or % licensedcagov
 1652 This article was authored by employees of the Government of Canada.
 1653 As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in the
 1654 copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,
 1655 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to allow
 1656 others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given both to
 1657 the authors and the Canadian government agency employing them.
 1658 Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or classroom
 1659 use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full citation
 1660 on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
 1661 others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To copy
 1662 otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior specific
 1663 permission and\hspace*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from
 1664 permissions@acm.org.
 1665 \or % licensedcagovmixed
 1666 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
 1667 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
 1668 or affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the
 1669 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or
 1670 reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government
 1671 purposes only.
 1672 \or % othergov
 1673 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored
 1674 by an employee, contractor or affiliate of a national government. As
 1675 such, the Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to

```

1676 publish or reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for
1677 Government purposes only.
1678 \or % licensedothergov
1679 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this
1680 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor
1681 or affiliate of a national government. As such, the Government
1682 retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce
1683 this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government purposes
1684 only.
1685 \or % iw3c2w3
1686 This paper is published under the Creative Commons Attribution~4.0
1687 International (CC-BY~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
1688 disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
1689 the appropriate attribution.
1690 \or % iw3c2w3g
1691 This paper is published under the Creative Commons
1692 Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs~4.0 International
1693 (CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to
1694 disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with
1695 the appropriate attribution.
1696 \fi}

\copyrightyear By default, the copyright year is the same as \acmYear, but one can override this:
1697 \def\copyrightyear#1{\def\@copyrightyear{#1}}
1698 \copyrightyear{\@acmYear}

\@teaserfigures The teaser figures container
1699 \def\@teaserfigures{}

teaserfigure The teaser figure
1700 \newenvironment{teaserfigure}{\Collect@Body\@saveteaser}{}

\@saveteaser Saving the teaser
1701 \long\def\@saveteaser#1{\g@addto@macro\@teaserfigures{\@teaser{#1}}}}

\thanks We redefine amsart \thanks so the anonymous key works
1702 \renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{%
1703   \@ifnotempty{#1}{%
1704     \if@ACM@anonymous
1705       \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{A note}}}%
1706   \else
1707     \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{#1}}}%
1708   \fi}}

```

3.15 Typesetting top matter

```

\mktitle@bx Some of our formats use a two-column design. Some use a one-column design. In all
cases we use a wide title. Thus we typeset the top matter in a special box to be used in
the construction \@twocolumn[<box>].
1709 \newbox\mktitle@bx

```

`\maketitle` The (in)famous `\maketitle`. Note that in `sigchi-a` mode, authors are *not* in the title box.

Another note: there is a subtle difference between author notes, title notes and thanks. The latter two refer to the paper itself and therefore belong to the copyright/permission block. By the way, this was the default behavior of the old ACM classes.

```

1710 \def\maketitle{%
1711   \ACM@maketitle@typesettrue
1712   \if@ACM@anonymous
1713     % Anonymize omission of \author-s
1714     \ifnum\num@authorgroups=0\author{}\fi
1715   \fi
1716   \begingroup
1717   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
1718   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
1719   \let\@footnotemark\@footnotemark@nolink
1720   \let\@footnotetext\@footnotetext@nolink
1721   \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
1722   \hsize=\textwidth
1723   \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}}%
1724   \mktitle\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\mkauthors\fi\mkteasers
1725   \@printtopmatter
1726   \if@ACM@sigchiamode\mkauthors\fi
1727   \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
1728   \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}%
1729   \@titlenotes
1730   \@subtitlenotes
1731   \@authornotes
1732   \let\@makefnmark\relax
1733   \let\@thefnmark\relax
1734   \let\@makefntext\noindent
1735   \ifx\@empty\thankses\else
1736     \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
1737       \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setthanks}%
1738   \fi
1739   \ifx\@empty\@authorsaddresses\else
1740     \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1741       \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
1742         \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
1743           \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setauthorsaddresses}%
1744       \fi
1745     \fi
1746   \fi
1747   \if@ACM@nonacm\else\footnotetextcopyrightpermission{%
1748     \if@ACM@authordraft
1749       \raisebox{-2ex}{\z@\z@{\makebox[0pt][l]{\large\bfseries
1750         Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.}}}%
1751       \color[gray]{0.9}%
1752     \fi
1753     \parindent\z@\parskip0.1\baselineskip

```

```

1754 \if@ACM@authorversion\else
1755   \if@printpermission\@copyrightpermission\par\fi
1756 \fi
1757 \if@ACM@manuscript\else
1758   \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip\else % Print the conference information
1759     {\itshape \acmConference@shortname, \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}\par
1760   \fi
1761 \fi
1762 \if@printcopyright
1763   \copyright\ \@copyrightyear\ \@copyrightowner\
1764 \else
1765   \@copyrightyear.\
1766 \fi
1767 \if@ACM@manuscript
1768   Manuscript submitted to ACM\
1769 \else
1770   \if@ACM@authorversion
1771     This is the author's version of the work. It is posted here for
1772     your personal use. Not for redistribution. The definitive Version
1773     of Record was published in
1774     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
1775       \emph{\@journalName}%
1776     \else
1777       \emph{\@acmBooktitle}%
1778     \fi
1779     \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty
1780       .
1781     \else
1782       , \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}.
1783     \fi\
1784   \else
1785     \if@ACM@nonacm\else
1786       \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
1787         \@permissionCodeOne/\@acmYear/\@acmMonth-ART\@acmArticle
1788         \ifx\@acmPrice\@empty\else\ $\@acmPrice\fi\
1789         \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}%
1790       \else % Conference
1791         \ifx\@acmISBN\@empty\else ACM~ISBN~\@acmISBN
1792         \ifx\@acmPrice\@empty.\else\dots\$\@acmPrice\fi\\\fi
1793         \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi%
1794       \fi
1795     \fi
1796   \fi
1797 \fi}
1798 \fi
1799 \endgroup
1800 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
1801 \mkabstract
1802 \if@ACM@printccs
1803 \ifx\@concepts\@empty\else\bgroup

```

```

1804     {\@specialsection{CCS Concepts}%
1805       \@concepts\par}\egroup
1806   \fi
1807 \fi
1808 \ifx\@keywords\@empty\else\bgroup
1809   {\if@ACM@journal
1810     \@specialsection{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
1811     \else
1812       \@specialsection{Keywords}%
1813     \fi
1814     \@keywords}\par\egroup
1815 \fi
1816 \andify\authors
1817 \andify\shortauthors
1818 \global\let\authors=\authors
1819 \global\let\shortauthors=\shortauthors
1820 \if@ACM@printacmref
1821   \@mkbibcitation
1822 \fi
1823 \hypersetup{%
1824   pdfauthor={\authors},
1825   pdftitle={\@title},
1826   pdfsubject={\@concepts},
1827   pdfkeywords={\@keywords},
1828   pdfcreator={LaTeX with acmart
1829     \csname ver@acmart.cls\endcsname\space
1830     and hyperref
1831     \csname ver@hyperref.sty\endcsname}}%
1832 \global\@topnum\z@ % this prevents floats from falling
1833                   % at the top of page 1
1834 \global\@botnum\z@ % we do not want them to be on the bottom either
1835 \@printendtopmatter
1836 \@afterindentfalse
1837 \@afterheading
1838 }

```

`\@specialsection` This macro starts sections for proceedings and uses `\small` for journals

```

1839 \def\@specialsection#1{%
1840   \bgroup
1841   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
1842   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
1843   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1844     \relax % manuscript
1845     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1846   \or % acmsmall
1847     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1848   \or % acmlarge
1849     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
1850   \or % acmtog
1851     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %

```

```

1852 \or % sigconf
1853   \section*{#1}%
1854 \or % siggraph
1855   \section*{#1}%
1856 \or % sigplan
1857   \paragraph*{#1}%
1858 \or % sigchi
1859   \section*{#1}%
1860 \or % sigchi-a
1861   \section*{#1}%
1862 \fi
1863 \egroup}

```

\@printtopmatter The printing of top matter starts a new page and uses the given title box. Note that for sigchi-a we print badges here rather than in \mktitle since we want them in the margins.

```

1864 \def\@printtopmatter{%
1865   \ifx\@startPage\@empty
1866     \gdef\@startPage{1}%
1867   \else
1868     \setcounter{page}{\@startPage}%
1869   \fi
1870   \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
1871   \noindent
1872   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1873   \relax % manuscript
1874     \box\mktitle@bx\par
1875   \or % acmsmall
1876     \box\mktitle@bx\par
1877   \or % acmlarge
1878     \box\mktitle@bx\par
1879   \or % acmtog
1880     \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1881   \or % sigconf
1882     \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1883   \or % siggraph
1884     \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1885   \or % sigplan
1886     \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1887   \or % sigchi
1888     \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
1889   \or % sigchi-a
1890     \par\box\mktitle@bx\par\bigskip
1891     \if@ACM@badge
1892       \marginpar{\noindent
1893         \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
1894           \href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
1895             \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}%
1896           \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
1897         \fi

```

```

1898         \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
1899             \href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
1900                 \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}%
1901             \fi}%
1902     \fi
1903 \fi
1904 }

\@mktitle The title of the article
1905 \def\@mktitle{%
1906     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1907     \relax % manuscript
1908         \@mktitle@i
1909     \or % acmsmall
1910         \@mktitle@i
1911     \or % acmlarge
1912         \@mktitle@i
1913     \or % acmtog
1914         \@mktitle@i
1915     \or % sigconf
1916         \@mktitle@iii
1917     \or % siggraph
1918         \@mktitle@iii
1919     \or % sigplan
1920         \@mktitle@iii
1921     \or % sigchi
1922         \@mktitle@iii
1923     \or % sigchi-a
1924         \@mktitle@iv
1925     \fi
1926 }

\@titlefont The font to typeset the title
1927 \def\@titlefont{%
1928     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1929     \relax % manuscript
1930         \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
1931     \or % acmsmall
1932         \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
1933     \or % acmlarge
1934         \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
1935     \or % acmtog
1936         \Huge\sffamily
1937     \or % sigconf
1938         \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
1939     \or % siggraph
1940         \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
1941     \or % sigplan
1942         \Huge\bfseries
1943     \or % sigchi

```

```

1944 \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
1945 \or % sigchi-a
1946 \Huge\bfseries
1947 \fi}

\@subtitlefont The font to typeset the subtitle
1948 \def\@subtitlefont{\normalsize
1949 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
1950 \relax % manuscript
1951 \mdseries
1952 \or % acmsmall
1953 \mdseries
1954 \or % acmlarge
1955 \mdseries
1956 \or % acmtog
1957 \LARGE
1958 \or % sigconf
1959 \LARGE\mdseries
1960 \or % siggraph
1961 \LARGE\mdseries
1962 \or % sigplan
1963 \LARGE\mdseries
1964 \or % sigchi
1965 \LARGE\mdseries
1966 \or % sigchi-a
1967 \mdseries
1968 \fi}

\@mktitle@i The version of \mktitle for most journals
1969 \def\@mktitle@i{\hsize=\textwidth
1970 \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
1971 \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
1972 \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@width
1973 \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@skip
1974 \fi
1975 \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
1976 \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@width
1977 \advance\@ACM@title@width by -\@ACM@badge@skip
1978 \fi
1979 \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\@titlefont
1980 \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
1981 \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
1982 \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}}%
1983 \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
1984 \fi
1985 \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\raggedright
1986 \@titlefont\noindent
1987 \@title
1988 \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
1989 \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle}

```



```

1990 \fi}%
1991 \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
1992 \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
1993 \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
1994 \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}}%
1995 \fi
1996 \par\bigskip}}%

\@mktitle@ii The version of \mktitle for TOG. Since v1.06, this is subsumed by the \mktitle@i
macro

\@mktitle@iii The version of \mktitle for SIG proceedings. Note that since the title is centered, we
leave space for the left badge even if only the right badge is defined.
1997 \def\@mktitle@iii{\hsize=\textwidth
1998 \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\@titlefont\centering
1999 \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
2000 \if@ACM@badge
2001 \advance\@ACM@title@width by -2\@ACM@badge@width
2002 \advance\@ACM@title@width by -2\@ACM@badge@skip
2003 \parbox[b]{\@ACM@badge@width}{\strut
2004 \ifx\@acmBadgeL@image\@empty\else
2005 \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeL@url}{%
2006 \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeL@image}}}%
2007 \fi}%
2008 \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2009 \fi
2010 \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\centering\@titlefont
2011 \@title
2012 \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2013 \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle}
2014 \fi
2015 }%
2016 \if@ACM@badge
2017 \hskip\@ACM@badge@skip
2018 \parbox[b]{\@ACM@badge@width}{\strut
2019 \ifx\@acmBadgeR@image\@empty\else
2020 \raisebox{-.5\baselineskip}[\z@][\z@]{\href{\@acmBadgeR@url}{%
2021 \includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{\@acmBadgeR@image}}}%
2022 \fi}%
2023 \fi
2024 \par\bigskip}}%

\@mktitle@iv The version of \mktitle for sigchi-a
2025 \def\@mktitle@iv{\hsize=\textwidth
2026 \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\raggedright\leftskip5pc\@titlefont
2027 \noindent\leavevmode\leaders\hrule height 2pt\hfill\kern0pt\par
2028 \noindent\@title
2029 \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2030 \par\noindent\@subtitlefont\@subtitle
2031 \fi

```

2032 \par\bigskip}}%

\@ACM@addtoaddress This macro adds an item to the address using the following rules:

1. If we start a paragraph, add the item
2. Otherwise, add a comma and the item
3. However, the comma is deleted if it is at the end of a line. We use the magic \cleaders trick for this.

```
2033 \newbox\@ACM@commabox
2034 \def\@ACM@addtoaddress#1{%
2035   \ifvmode\else
2036     \if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation\else
2037     \setbox\@ACM@commabox=\hbox{, }%
2038     \unskip\cleaders\copy\@ACM@commabox\hskip\wd\@ACM@commabox
2039   \fi\fi
2040   #1}
```

\institution Theoretically we can define the macros for \affiliation inside the \@mkauthors-style
\position commands. However, this would lead to a strange error if an author uses them outside
\department \affiliation. Of course we can make them produce an error message, but...
\streetaddress 2041 \def\streetaddress#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\city 2042 \def\postcode#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\state 2043 \if@ACM@journal
\postcode 2044 \def\position#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\country 2045 \def\institution#1{\unskip~#1\ignorespaces}
2046 \def\city#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2047 \def\state#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2048 \newcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2049 \def\country#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation\else, \fi#1\ignorespaces}
2050 \else
2051 \def\position#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2052 \def\institution#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2053 \newcommand\department[2][0]{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation
2054 #2\else#2\par\fi}%
2055 % \def\streetaddress#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2056 \let\city\@ACM@addtoaddress
2057 \let\state\@ACM@addtoaddress
2058 % \def\postcode#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else\unskip\space#1\fi}%
2059 \let\country\@ACM@addtoaddress
2060 \fi

\@mkauthors Typesetting the authors

```
2061 \def\@mkauthors{\begingroup
2062   \hsize=\textwidth
2063   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2064   \relax % manuscript
2065   \@mkauthors@i
```

```

2066 \or % acmsmall
2067 \mkauthors@i
2068 \or % acmlarge
2069 \mkauthors@i
2070 \or % acmtog
2071 \mkauthors@i
2072 \or % sigconf
2073 \mkauthors@iii
2074 \or % siggraph
2075 \mkauthors@iii
2076 \or % sigplan
2077 \mkauthors@iii
2078 \or % sigchi
2079 \mkauthors@iii
2080 \or % sigchi-a
2081 \mkauthors@iv
2082 \fi
2083 \endgroup
2084 }

```

\@authorfont Somehow different conferences use different fonts for author names. Why?

```

2085 \def\@authorfont{\Large\sffamily}

```

\@affiliationfont Font for affiliations

```

2086 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}

```

Adjusting fonts for different formats

```

2087 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2088 \relax % manuscript
2089 \or % acmsmall
2090 \def\@authorfont{\large\sffamily}
2091 \def\@affiliationfont{\small\normalfont}
2092 \or % acmlarge
2093 \or % acmtog
2094 \def\@authorfont{\LARGE\sffamily}
2095 \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2096 \or % sigconf
2097 \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
2098 \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2099 \or % siggraph
2100 \def\@authorfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2101 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2102 \or % sigplan
2103 \def\@authorfont{\Large\normalfont}
2104 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2105 \or % sigchi
2106 \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
2107 \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
2108 \or % sigchi-a

```

```

2109 \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
2110 \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
2111 \fi

```

\@typeset@author@line At this point we have \@currentauthors and \@currentaffiliations. We typeset them in the journal style

```

2112 \def\@typeset@author@line{%
2113   \andify\@currentauthors\par\noindent
2114   \@currentauthors\def\@currentauthors{}%
2115   \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty\else
2116     \andify\@currentaffiliations
2117     \unskip, {\@currentaffiliations}\par
2118   \fi
2119   \def\@currentaffiliations{}}

```

\@mkauthors@i This version is used in most journal formats. Note that \and between authors with the same affiliation becomes _and_:

```

2120 \def\@mkauthors@i{%
2121   \def\@currentauthors{}%
2122   \def\@currentaffiliations{}%
2123   \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line
2124   \def\@author##1{%
2125     \ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2126       \gdef\@currentauthors{\@authorfont\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
2127     \else
2128       \g@addto@macro{\@currentauthors}{\and\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
2129     \fi
2130     \gdef\and{}}%
2131   \def\email##1##2{%
2132     \def\@tempa{##2}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
2133       \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty
2134         \gdef\@currentaffiliations{%
2135           \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2136           \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}%
2137           \@affiliationfont##2}%
2138       \else
2139         \g@addto@macro{\@currentaffiliations}{\and
2140           \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2141           \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2142       \fi
2143     \fi
2144     \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line}%
2145   \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\box\mktitle@bx\par\medskip
2146     \noindent\addresses\@typeset@author@line
2147     \par\medskip}%
2148   \par\medskip}%
2149 }

```

\@mkauthors@ii The \@mkauthors@ii command was the version used in acmtog. It is no longer necessary.

`\author@bx` The box to put an individual author in
2150 `\newbox\author@bx`

`\author@bx@wd` The width of the author box
2151 `\newdimen\author@bx@wd`

`\author@bx@sep` The separation between author boxes
2152 `\newskip\author@bx@sep`
2153 `\author@bx@sep=1pc\relax`

`\@typeset@author@bx` Typesetting the box with authors. Note that in sigchi-a the box is not centered.
2154 `\def\@typeset@author@bx{\bgroup\hsize=\author@bx@wd`
2155 `\def\and{\par}\normalbaselines`
2156 `\global\setbox\author@bx=\vtop{\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\centering\fi`
2157 `\@authorfont\@currentauthors\par\@affiliationfont`
2158 `\@currentaffiliation}\egroup`
2159 `\box\author@bx\hspace{\author@bx@sep}%`
2160 `\gdef\@currentauthors{}%`
2161 `\gdef\@currentaffiliation{}}`

`\@mkauthors@iii` The sigconf version. Here we use a centered design with each author in a separate box.
2162 `\def\@mkauthors@iii{%`

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by `\author@bx@sep` plus two `\author@bx@sep` margins. This means that each box must be of width $(\texttt{\textbackslash textwidth} - \texttt{\textbackslash author@bx@sep})/N - \texttt{\textbackslash author@bx@sep}$, where N is the number of boxes per row.

2163 `\author@bx@wd=\textwidth\relax`
2164 `\advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax`
2165 `\ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrrow>0\relax`
2166 `\divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrrow\relax`
2167 `\else`
2168 `\ifcase\num@authorgroups`
2169 `\relax % 0?`
2170 `\or % 1=one author per row`
2171 `\or % 2=two authors per row`
2172 `\divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax`
2173 `\or % 3=three authors per row`
2174 `\divide\author@bx@wd by \num@authorgroups\relax`
2175 `\or % 4=two authors per row (!)`
2176 `\divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax`
2177 `\else % three authors per row`
2178 `\divide\author@bx@wd by 3\relax`
2179 `\fi`
2180 `\fi`
2181 `\advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax`

Now, parsing of `\addresses`:

2182 `\gdef\@currentauthors{}%`

```

2183 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
2184 \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2185   \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2186   \else
2187     \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2188   \fi
2189   \gdef\and{}}%
2190 \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2191   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\bgroup
2192     \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
2193   \else
2194     \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\bgroup
2195       \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
2196   \fi}%
2197 \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2198   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
2199     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2200     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2201   \else
2202     \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
2203       \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2204       \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2205   \fi
2206   \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx
2207 }%

```

Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro:

```

2208 \hsize=\textwidth
2209 \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent
2210   \box\mktitle@bx\par\medskip\leavevmode
2211   \lineskip=1pc\relax\centering\hspace*{-1em}%
2212   \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip}}

```

\@mkauthors@iv The sigchi-a version. We put authors in the main text with no more than 2 authors per line, unless overridden.

```

2213 \def\@mkauthors@iv{%

```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by \author@bx@sep plus two \author@bx@sep margins. This means that each box must be of width $(\text{\textwidth} - \text{\author@bx@sep})/N - \text{\author@bx@sep}$, where N is the number of boxes per row.

```

2214 \author@bx@wd=\columnwidth\relax
2215 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
2216 \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrrow>0\relax
2217   \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrrow\relax
2218 \else
2219   \ifcase\num@authorgroups
2220     \relax % 0?
2221     \or % 1=one author per row
2222     \else % 2=two authors per row

```

```

2223     \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
2224   \fi
2225 \fi
2226 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax

```

Now, parsing of \addresses:

```

2227 \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
2228 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
2229 \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\empty
2230   \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2231 \else
2232   \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2233 \fi
2234 \gdef\and{}}%
2235 \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\empty
2236   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\nolinkurl{##2}}%
2237 \else
2238   \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\nolinkurl{##2}}%
2239 \fi}%
2240 \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\empty
2241   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
2242     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2243     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2244 \else
2245   \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
2246     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2247     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}##2}%
2248 \fi
2249 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx}%
2250 %

```

Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro

```

2251   \bgroup\hsize=\columnwidth
2252   \par\raggedright\leftskip=\z@
2253   \lineskip=1pc\noindent
2254   \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip\egroup}

```

\@mkauthorsaddresses Typesetting authors' addresses in the footnote style

```

2255 \def\@mkauthorsaddresses{%
2256   \ifnum\num@authors>1\relax
2257   Authors' \else Author's \fi
2258   \ifnum\num@authorgroups>1\relax
2259   addresses: \else address: \fi
2260   \bgroup
2261   \def\streetaddress##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2262   \def\postcode##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2263   \def\position##1{\unskip\ignorespaces}%
2264   \def\institution##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2265   \def\city##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2266   \def\state##1{\unskip, ##1}%

```

```

2267 \renewcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\@addpunct, ##2}%
2268 \def\country##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2269 \def\and{\unskip; }%
2270 \def\@author##1{##1}%
2271 \def\email##1##2{\unskip, \nolinkurl{##2}}%
2272 \addresses
2273 \egroup}

2274 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@journal
2275 \ifx\@authorsaddresses\@empty
2276 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Authors'
2277 addresses are mandatory for ACM journals}%
2278 \fi\fi\fi}

\@setaddresses This is an amsart macro that we do not need.
2279 \def\@setaddresses{}

\@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors. This version adds a “normal” footnote mark.
2280 \def\@authornotemark{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark\relax}}

\@@authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to authors with a given number
2281 \def\@@authornotemark#1{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark[#1]}}

\@mkteasers Typesetting the teasers
2282 \def\@mkteasers{%
2283 \ifx\@teaserfigures\@empty\else
2284 \def\@teaser##1{\par\bigskip\bgroup
2285 \captionsetup{type=figure}##1\egroup\par}
2286 \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\box\mktitle@bx\par
2287 \noindent\@Description@presentfalse
2288 \@teaserfigures\par\if@Description@present\else
2289 \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
2290 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without
2291 description}\fi
2292 \medskip}%
2293 \fi}

\@mkabstract Typesetting the abstract
2294 \def\@mkabstract{\bgroup
2295 \ifx\@abstract\@empty\else
2296 {\phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{Abstract}%
2297 \if@ACM@journal
2298 \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
2299 \else
2300 \section*{\abstractname}%
2301 \fi
2302 \ignorespaces\@abstract\par}%
2303 \fi\egroup}

```


\@mkbibcitation Print the bibcitation format

```
2304 \def\@mkbibcitation{\bgroup
2305   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2306   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2307   \def\@pages@word{\ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}=1\relax page\else pages\fi}%
2308   \def\footnotemark{}}%
2309   \def\{\unskip\} \ignorespaces}%
2310   \def\footnote{\ClassError{\@classname}{Please do not use footnotes
2311     inside a \string\title{ } or \string\author{ } command! Use
2312     \string\titlenote{ } or \string\authornote{ } instead!}}%
2313   \def\@article@string{\ifx\@acmArticle\@empty{\ } \else,
2314     Article~\@acmArticle\ } \fi}%
2315   \par\medskip\small\noindent{\bfseries ACM Reference Format:}\par\nobreak
2316   \noindent\bgroup
2317     \def\{\unskip\}, \ignorespaces\authors\egroup. \@acmYear. \@title
2318     \ifx\@subtitle\@empty. \else: \@subtitle. \fi
2319     \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2320       % The 'nonacm' option disables 'printacmref' by default,
2321       % and the present \@mkbibcitation definition is never used
2322       % in this case. The conditional remains useful if the user
2323       % explicitly sets \settopmatter{printacmref=true}.
2324       \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2325         \textit{\@journalNameShort}
2326         \@acmVolume, \@acmNumber \@article@string (\@acmPubDate),
2327         \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
2328       \else
2329         In \textit{\@acmBooktitle}%
2330         \ifx\@acmEditors\@empty\textit{.}\else
2331           \andify\@acmEditors\textit{, } \@acmEditors~\@editorsAbbrev.%
2332         \fi\
2333         ACM, New York, NY, USA%
2334         \@article@string\unskip, \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
2335       \fi
2336     \fi
2337     \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
2338 \par\egroup}
```

\@printendtopmatter End the top matter

```
2339 \def\@printendtopmatter{\bgroup
2340   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2341   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2342   \par\bigskip
2343   \egroup}
```

\@setthanks We redefine \setthanks using \long

```
2344 \def\@setthanks{\long\def\thanks##1{\par##1\@addpunct.}\thankses}
```

\@setauthorsaddresses

```
2345 \def\@setauthorsaddresses{\@authorsaddresses\unskip\@addpunct.}
```

3.16 Headers and Footers

We use fancyhdr for our headers and footers:

```
2346 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}
```

`\ACM@restore@pagestyle` The following code by Ross Moore protects against changes by the `totpages` package:

```
2347 \let\ACM@ps@plain\ps@plain
2348 \let\ACM@ps@myheadings\ps@myheadings
2349 \let\ACM@ps@headings\ps@headings
2350 \def\ACM@restore@pagestyle{%
2351   \let\ps@plain\ACM@ps@plain
2352   \let\ps@myheadings\ACM@ps@myheadings
2353   \let\ps@headings\ACM@ps@headings}
2354 \AtBeginDocument{\ACM@restore@pagestyle}
```

`\ACM@linecount@bx` This is the box displayed in review mode

```
2355 \if@ACM@review
2356   \newsavebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}
2357   \newlength\ACM@linecount@bxht
2358   \newcount\ACM@linecount
2359   \ACM@linecount\@ne\relax
2360   \def\ACM@mk@linecount{%
2361     \savebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}[4em][t]{\parbox[t]{4em}{\normalfont
2362       \normalsize
2363       \setlength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{0pt}%
2364       \loop{\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\
2365         \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne
2366         \addtolength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{\baselineskip}%
2367         \ifdim\ACM@linecount@bxht<\textheight\repeat
2368         {\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\hfill
2369         \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne}}}%
2370 \fi
```

`\ACM@linecountL` How to display the box on the left

```
2371 \def\ACM@linecountL{%
2372   \if@ACM@review
2373     \ACM@mk@linecount
2374     \begin{picture}(0,0)%
2375       \put(-26,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
2376     \end{picture}%
2377   \fi}
```

`\ACM@linecountR` How to display the box on the right

```
2378 \def\ACM@linecountR{%
2379   \if@ACM@review
2380     \ACM@mk@linecount
2381     \begin{picture}(0,0)%
2382       \put(20,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
2383     \end{picture}%
2384   \fi}
```

\ACM@timestamp The timestamp system

```

2385 \if@ACM@timestamp
2386   % Subtracting 30 from \time gives us the effect of rounding down despite
2387   % \numexpr rounding to nearest
2388   \newcounter{ACM@time@hours}
2389   \setcounter{ACM@time@hours}{\numexpr (\time - 30) / 60 \relax}
2390   \newcounter{ACM@time@minutes}
2391   \setcounter{ACM@time@minutes}{\numexpr \time - \theACM@time@hours * 60 \relax}
2392   \newcommand\ACM@timestamp{%
2393     \footnotesize%
2394     \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\relax\else
2395       Submission ID: \@acmSubmissionID.{ }%
2396     \fi
2397     \the\year-\two@digits{\the\month}-\two@digits{\the\day}{ }%
2398     \two@digits{\theACM@time@hours}:\two@digits{\theACM@time@minutes}{. }%
2399     Page \thepage\ of \@startPage--\pageref*{TotPages}.%
2400   }
2401 \fi

```

\@shortauthors Even if the author redefined \shortauthors, we do not print it in the headers when in anonymous mode:

```

2402 \def\@shortauthors{%
2403   \if@ACM@anonymous
2404     Anon.
2405     \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id: \@acmSubmissionID\fi
2406   \else\shortauthors\fi}

```

\@headfootfont The font to typeset header and footer text.

```

2407 \def\@headfootfont{\sffamily\footnotesize}

```

standardpagestyle The page style for all pages but the first one The page style for all pages but the first one

```

2408 \AtBeginDocument{%
2409   \fancypagestyle{standardpagestyle}{%
2410     \fancyhf{}%
2411     \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
2412     \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
2413     \def\@acmArticlePage{%
2414       \ifx\@acmArticle\empty%
2415         \if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi%
2416       \else%
2417         \@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi%
2418       \fi%
2419     }%
2420     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2421       \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2422       \relax % manuscript
2423       \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
2424       \fancyhead[RO]{\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
2425       \fancyhead[RE]{\@shortauthors}%

```

```

2426 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\shorttitle}%
2427 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2428 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}
2429 \fi%
2430 \or % acmsmall
2431 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
2432 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
2433 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors}%
2434 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2435 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2436 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2437 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2438 \fi
2439 \or % acmlarge
2440 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2441 \@acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2442 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2443 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2444 \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage}%
2445 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2446 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2447 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2448 \fi
2449 \or % acmtog
2450 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2451 \@acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2452 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2453 \fancyhead[RE]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2454 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2455 \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage\ACM@linecountR}%
2456 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2457 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2458 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2459 \fi
2460 \else % Proceedings
2461 \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2462 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2463 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
2464 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2465 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\footnotesize
2466 \acmConference@shortname,
2467 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
2468 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2469 \acmConference@shortname,
2470 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
2471 \fi
2472 \fi
2473 \else % Proceedings
2474 \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2475 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%

```

```

2476 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
2477 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2478 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2479 \acmConference@shortname,
2480 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
2481 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2482 \acmConference@shortname,
2483 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
2484 \fi
2485 \fi
2486 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
2487 \fancyheadoffset[L]{\dimexpr(\marginparsep+\marginparwidth)}%
2488 \fi
2489 \if@ACM@timestamp
2490 \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
2491 \fi
2492 }%
2493 \pagestyle{standardpagestyle}
2494 }

\@folio@wd Folio blob width, height, offsets and max number
\@folio@ht
\@folio@voffset
\@folio@max
2495 \newdimen\@folio@wd
2496 \@folio@wd=\z@
2497 \newdimen\@folio@ht
2498 \@folio@ht=\z@
2499 \newdimen\@folio@voffset
2500 \@folio@voffset=\z@
2501 \def\@folio@max{1}
2502 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2503 \relax % manuscript
2504 \or % acmsmall
2505 \@folio@wd=45.75pt\relax
2506 \@folio@ht=1.25in\relax
2507 \@folio@voffset=.2in\relax
2508 \def\@folio@max{8}
2509 \or % acmlarge
2510 \@folio@wd=43.25pt\relax
2511 \@folio@ht=79pt\relax
2512 \@folio@voffset=.55in\relax
2513 \def\@folio@max{10}
2514 \fi

\@folioblob The macro to typeset the folio blob.
2515 \def\@folioblob{\@tempcnta=0\@acmArticleSeq\relax
2516 \ifnum\@tempcnta=0\relax\else
First, we calculate \@acmArticleSeq modulo \@folio@max
2517 \loop
2518 \ifnum\@tempcnta>\@folio@max\relax
2519 \advance\@tempcnta by - \@folio@max

```

```

2520 \repeat
2521 \advance\@tempcnta by -1\relax
2522 \@tempdima=\@folio@ht\relax
2523 \multiply\@tempdima by \the\@tempcnta\relax
2524 \advance\@tempdima by -\@folio@voffset\relax
2525 \begin{picture}(0,0)
2526 \makebox[\z@]{\raisebox{-\@tempdima}{%
2527     \rlap{%
2528         \raisebox{-0.45\@folio@ht}{\z@}{\z@}{%
2529             \rule{\@folio@wd}{\@folio@ht}}}%
2530     \parbox{\@folio@wd}{%
2531         \centering
2532         \textcolor{white}{\LARGE\sffamily\bfseries\@acmArticle}}}}
2533 \end{picture}\fi}
2534

```

firstpagestyle The page style for the first page only.

```

2535 \AtBeginDocument{%
2536 \fancypagestyle{firstpagestyle}{%
2537     \fancyhf{}%
2538     \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
2539     \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
2540     \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2541         \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2542             \relax % manuscript
2543             \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2544             \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\if@ACM@printfolios\small\thepage\fi}%
2545             \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2546                 \fancyfoot[RE,LO]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}%
2547             \fi%
2548         \or % acmsmall
2549             \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2550                 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2551                     \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
2552                     \@acmPubDate.}%
2553             \fi%
2554             \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@folioblob}%
2555             \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2556             \fancyhead[RO]{\@folioblob}%
2557             \fancyheadoffset[RO,LE]{0.6\@folio@wd}%
2558         \or % acmlarge
2559             \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2560                 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2561                     \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
2562                     \@acmPubDate.}%
2563             \fi%
2564             \fancyhead[RO]{\@folioblob}%
2565             \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@folioblob}%
2566             \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%

```

```

2567 \fancyheadoffset[R0,LE]{1.4\@folio@wd}%
2568 \or % acmtog
2569 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2570 \fancyfoot[R0,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2571 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
2572 \@acmPubDate.}%
2573 \fi%
2574 \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2575 \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2576 \else % Conference proceedings
2577 \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2578 \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2579 \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2580 \fi
2581 \else
2582 \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2583 \fancyhead[R]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2584 \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2585 \fi
2586 \if@ACM@timestamp
2587 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax % Manuscript
2588 \fancyfoot[L0,RE]{\ACM@timestamp\quad
2589 \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2590 \footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM
2591 \fi}
2592 \else
2593 \fancyfoot[L0,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
2594 \fi
2595 \fi
2596 }}

```

3.17 Sectioning

\ACM@NRadjust Ross Moore's macro.

Initially \ACM@sect@format@ just passes through its #1 argument unchanged. When a sectioning macro such as \section occurs, the \ACM@NRadjust redefines \ACM@sect@format@ to expand into the styling commands; e.g., \@secfont. Then \Sectionformat is temporarily redefined to produce \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}, which ultimately becomes \Sectionformat{\@secfont{#1}}{#2}. This is done to allow \Sectionformat to be variable, as may be needed in particular circumstances. Its current expansion is saved as \realSectionformat which is used with the modified 1st argument, then \Sectionformat is reverted to its former expansion.

To style the section-number, the line #1{} is used at the end of \ACM@NRadjust. This imposes style-changing commands for fonts and sizes, but any \MakeUppercase acts on just the {}. It's a bit hacky, by essentially assuming that only numbers occur here, not letters to be case-changed. (This should be acceptable in a class-file, as it ought to be possible to change the case elsewhere, if that

was ever desired.) Also, it can result in \@adddotafter being called too soon, so a slight adjustment is made, via \ACM@adddotafter, which now tests whether its argument is empty. But the coding has to allow for other packages to have also patched \@adddotafter.

```

2597 \def\ACM@NRadjust#1{%
2598   \begingroup
2599   \expandafter\ifx\csname Sectionformat\endcsname\relax
2600     % do nothing when \Sectionformat is unknown
2601     \def\next{\endgroup #1}%
2602   \else
2603     \def\next{\endgroup
2604       \let\realSectionformat\Sectionformat
2605       \def\ACM@sect@format@{#1}%
2606       \let\Sectionformat\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat
2607       %% next lines added 2018-06-17 to ensure section number is styled
2608       \let\real@adddotafter\@adddotafter
2609       \let\@adddotafter\ACM@adddotafter
2610       #1}% imposes the styles, but nullifies \MakeUppercase
2611       \let\@adddotafter\real@adddotafter
2612     }%
2613   \fi \next
2614 }

```

\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat

```

2615 \def\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat#1#2{%
2616   \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}%
2617   \let\Sectionformat\realSectionformat}
2618 \DeclareRobustCommand{\ACM@sect@format}{\ACM@sect@format@}
2619 \def\ACM@sect@format@null#1{#1}
2620 \let\ACM@sect@format@\ACM@sect@format@null
2621 \AtBeginDocument{%
2622   \expandafter\ifx\csname LTX@adddotafter\endcsname\relax
2623     \let\LTX@adddotafter\@adddotafter
2624   \fi
2625 }

```

\ACM@adddotafter

```

2626 \def\ACM@adddotafter#1{\ifx\relax#1\relax\else\LTX@adddotafter{#1}\fi}

```

Sectioning is different for different levels

```

2627 \renewcommand\section{\@startsection{section}{1}{\z@}%
2628   {- .75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2629   {.25\baselineskip}%
2630   {\ACM@NRadjust\@secfont}}
2631 \renewcommand\subsection{\@startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}%
2632   {- .75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2633   {.25\baselineskip}%
2634   {\ACM@NRadjust\@subsecfont}}

```



```

2635 \renewcommand\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}%
2636 {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2637 {-3.5\p@}%
2638 {\ACM@NRadjust{\@subsubsecfont\@adddotafter}}}}
2639 \renewcommand\paragraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\parindent}%
2640 {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2641 {-3.5\p@}%
2642 {\ACM@NRadjust{\@parfont\@adddotafter}}}}
2643 \renewcommand\part{\@startsection{part}{9}{\z@}%
2644 {-10\p@ \@plus -4\p@ \@minus -2\p@}%
2645 {4\p@}%
2646 {\ACM@NRadjust\@parfont}}

\section@raggedright Special version of \raggedright compatible with \MakeUppercase
2647 \def\section@raggedright{\@rightskip\@flushglue
2648 \rightskip\@rightskip
2649 \leftskip\z@skip
2650 \parindent\z@}

\@secfont Fonts for sections etc. are different for different formats.
\@subsecfont
\@subsubsecfont
\@parfont
2651 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2652 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2653 \def\@subsubsecfont{\sffamily\itshape}
2654 \def\@parfont{\itshape}
2655 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{3}
2656 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2657 \relax % manuscript
2658 \or % acmsmall
2659 \or % acmlarge
2660 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2661 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
2662 \or % acmtog
2663 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2664 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
2665 \or % sigconf
2666 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2667 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
2668 \or % siggraph
2669 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2670 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
2671 \or % sigplan
2672 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
2673 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2674 \renewcommand\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}%
2675 {- .75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2676 {.25\baselineskip}%
2677 {\@subsubsecfont}}
2678 \def\@subsubsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2679 \renewcommand\paragraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\z@}%
2680 {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%

```

```

2681 {-3.5\p@}%
2682 {\@parfont\@addspaceafter}}
2683 \def\@parfont{\bfseries\itshape}
2684 \renewcommand\subparagraph{\@startsection{subparagraph}{5}{\z@}%
2685 {-1.5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
2686 {-3.5\p@}%
2687 {\@subparfont\@addspaceafter}}
2688 \def\@subparfont{\itshape}
2689 \or % sigchi
2690 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{1}
2691 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2692 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2693 \or % sigchi-a
2694 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
2695 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
2696 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
2697 \fi

```

\@adddotafter Add punctuation after a sectioning command

```
2698 \def\@adddotafter#1{#1\@addpunct{.}}
```

\@addspaceafter Add space after a sectioning command

```
2699 \def\@addspaceafter#1{#1\@addpunct{\enspace}}
```

3.18 TOC lists

\@dotsep Related to the \tableofcontents are all the horizontal fillers. Base \LaTeX defines \@dottedtocline, which we should not disable. Yet, this command expects \@dotsep to be defined but leaves this to the class implementation. Since `amsart` does not provide this, we copy the standard variant from `article` here.

```
2700 \providecommand*\@dotsep{4.5}
```

3.19 Theorems

\@acmplainbodyfont The font to typeset the body of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
2701 \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
```

\@acmplainindent The amount to indent the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
2702 \def\@acmplainindent{\parindent}
```

\@acmplainheadfont The font to typeset the head of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
2703 \def\@acmplainheadfont{\scshape}
```

\@acmplainnotefont The font to typeset the note of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
2704 \def\@acmplainnotefont{\@empty}
```

Customization of the acmplain theorem style:

```

2705 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2706 \relax % manuscript
2707 \or % acmsmall
2708 \or % acmlarge
2709 \or % acmtog
2710 \or % sigconf
2711 \or % siggraph
2712 \or % sigplan
2713 \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
2714 \def\@acmplainindent{\z@}
2715 \def\@acmplainheadfont{\bfseries}
2716 \def\@acmplainnotefont{\normalfont}
2717 \or % sigchi
2718 \or % sigchi-a
2719 \fi

```

acmplain The acmplain theorem style

```

2720 \newtheoremstyle{acmplain}%
2721 { .5\baselineskip \@plus.2\baselineskip
2722   \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
2723 { .5\baselineskip \@plus.2\baselineskip
2724   \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
2725 {\@acmplainbodyfont}% body font
2726 {\@acmplainindent}% indent amount
2727 {\@acmplainheadfont}% head font
2728 { .}% punctuation after head
2729 { .5em}% spacing after head
2730 {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmplainnotefont{#3}}}}% head spec

```

\@acmdefinitionbodyfont The font to typeset the body of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```

2731 \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}

```

\@acmdefinitionindent The amount to indent the acmdefinition theorem style.

```

2732 \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\parindent}

```

\@acmdefinitionheadfont The font to typeset the head of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```

2733 \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\itshape}

```

\@acmdefinitionnotefont The font to typeset the note of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```

2734 \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\@empty}

```

Customization of the acmdefinition theorem style:

```

2735 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2736 \relax % manuscript
2737 \or % acmsmall
2738 \or % acmlarge
2739 \or % acmtog
2740 \or % sigconf

```

```

2741 \or % siggraph
2742 \or % sigplan
2743 \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
2744 \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\z@}
2745 \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\bfseries}
2746 \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\normalfont}
2747 \or % sigchi
2748 \or % sigchi-a
2749 \fi

```

acmdefinition The acmdefinition theorem style

```

2750 \newtheoremstyle{acmdefinition}%
2751 { .5\baselineskip \@plus.2\baselineskip
2752   \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
2753 { .5\baselineskip \@plus.2\baselineskip
2754   \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
2755 {\@acmdefinitionbodyfont}% body font
2756 {\@acmdefinitionindent}% indent amount
2757 {\@acmdefinitionheadfont}% head font
2758 { .}% punctuation after head
2759 { .5em}% spacing after head
2760 {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ \@acmdefinitionnotefont{#3}}}% head spec

```

Make acmplain the default theorem style.

```

2761 \theoremstyle{acmplain}

```

Delay defining the theorem environments until after other packages have been loaded. In particular, the `cleveref` package must be loaded before the theorem environments are defined in order to show the correct environment name (see <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/138>). The `acmthm` option is used to suppress the definition of any theorem environments. Also, to avoid obscure errors arising from these environment definitions conflicting with environments defined by the user or by user-loaded packages, we only define environments that have not yet been defined.

```

2762 \AtEndPreamble{%
2763   \if@ACM@acmthm
2764     \theoremstyle{acmplain}
2765     \@ifundefined{theorem}{%
2766       \newtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}[section]
2767     }{}
2768     \@ifundefined{conjecture}{%
2769       \newtheorem{conjecture}[theorem]{Conjecture}
2770     }{}
2771     \@ifundefined{proposition}{%
2772       \newtheorem{proposition}[theorem]{Proposition}
2773     }{}
2774     \@ifundefined{lemma}{%
2775       \newtheorem{lemma}[theorem]{Lemma}
2776     }{}

```

```

2777 \ifundefined{corollary}{%
2778 \newtheorem{corollary}[theorem]{Corollary}
2779 }{}
2780 \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
2781 \ifundefined{example}{%
2782 \newtheorem{example}[theorem]{Example}
2783 }{}
2784 \ifundefined{definition}{%
2785 \newtheorem{definition}[theorem]{Definition}
2786 }{}
2787 \fi
2788 \theoremstyle{acmplain}
2789 }

\@proofnamefont The font to typeset the proof name.
2790 \def\@proofnamefont{\scshape}

\@proofindent Whether or not to indent proofs.
2791 \def\@proofindent{\indent}

Customization of the proof environment.
2792 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2793 \relax % manuscript
2794 \or % acmsmall
2795 \or % acmlarge
2796 \or % acmtog
2797 \or % sigconf
2798 \or % siggraph
2799 \or % sigplan
2800 \def\@proofnamefont{\itshape}
2801 \def\@proofindent{\noindent}
2802 \or % sigchi
2803 \or % sigchi-a
2804 \fi

proof We want some customization of the proof environment.
2805 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
2806 \pushQED{\qed}%
2807 \normalfont \topsep6\p@\@plus6\p@\relax
2808 \trivlist
2809 \item[\@proofindent\hskip\labelsep
2810 {\@proofnamefont #1\@addpunct{.}}]\ignorespaces
2811 }{%
2812 \popQED\endtrivlist\@endpfalse
2813 }

```

3.20 Balancing columns

We need balancing only if the user did not disable it, and we use a two column format

```

2814 \AtEndPreamble{%
2815   \if@ACM@balance
2816     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2817       \relax % manuscript
2818       \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2819       \or % acmsmall
2820       \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2821       \or % acmlarge
2822       \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2823       \or % acmtog
2824       \RequirePackage{balance}%
2825       \or % sigconf
2826       \RequirePackage{balance}%
2827       \or % siggraph
2828       \RequirePackage{balance}%
2829       \or % sigplan
2830       \RequirePackage{balance}%
2831       \or % sigchi
2832       \RequirePackage{balance}%
2833       \or % sigchi-a
2834       \global\@ACM@balancefalse
2835     \fi
2836   \fi
2837 }
2838 \AtEndDocument{%
2839   \if@ACM@balance
2840     \if@twocolumn
2841       \balance
2842     \fi\fi}

```

3.21 Acknowledgments

```

\acksname
2843 \newcommand\acksname{Acknowledgments}

\acks This is a comment-like structure
2844 \specialcomment{acks}{%
2845   \begingroup
2846   \section*{\acksname}
2847   \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\acksname}
2848 }{%
2849   \endgroup
2850 }

\grantsponsor We just typeset the name of the sponsor
2851 \def\grantsponsor#1#2#3{#2}

\grantnum
2852 \newcommand\grantnum[3][{}]{#3%
2853   \def\@tempa{#1}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else\space(\url{#1})\fi}

```

3.22 Conditional typesetting

We use the comment package for conditional typesetting:

```
2854 \AtEndPreamble{%
2855 \if@ACM@screen
2856   \includecomment{screenonly}
2857   \excludecomment{printonly}
2858 \else
2859   \excludecomment{screenonly}
2860   \includecomment{printonly}
2861 \fi
2862 \if@ACM@anonymous
2863   \excludecomment{anonsuppress}
2864   \excludecomment{acks}
2865 \else
2866   \includecomment{anonsuppress}
2867 \fi}
```

3.23 Additional bibliography commands

`\showeprint` The command `\showeprint` has two arguments: the (optional) prefix and the eprint number. Right now the only prefix we understand is the (lowercase) word ‘arxiv’ (see <http://arxiv.org/hypertex/bibstyles/>).

```
2868 \newcommand\showeprint[2][arxiv]{%
2869   \def\@tempa{#1}%
2870   \ifx\@tempa\@empty\def\@tempa{arxiv}\fi
2871   \def\@tempb{arxiv}%
2872   \ifx\@tempa\@tempb
2873     arXiv:\href{http://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}\else arXiv:#2%
2874   \fi}
```

3.24 End of Class

`\vspace` We do not disable `\vspace`, but add warning to it

```
2875 \let\@vspace@orig=\@vspace
2876 \let\@vspacer@orig=\@vspacer
2877 \apptocmd{\@vspace}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
2878   only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
2879   objects}}{}{}
2880 \apptocmd{\@vspacer}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
2881   only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
2882   objects}}{}{}
```

`\ACM@origbaselinestretch` We produce an error if the user tries to change `\baselinestretch`

```
2883 \let\ACM@origbaselinestretch\baselinestretch
2884 \AtEndDocument{\ifx\baselinestretch\ACM@origbaselinestretch\else
2885   \ClassError{\@classname}{An attempt to redefine
2886     \string\baselinestretch\space detected. Please do not do this for
2887     ACM submissions!}\fi}
```

2888 \normalsize\normalfont\frenchspacing
2889 </class>

References

- [1] UK T_EX Users Group. UK list of T_EX frequently asked questions. <https://texfaq.org>, 2019.
- [2] Michael Downes and Barbara Beeton. *The amsart, amsproc, and amsbook document classes*. American Mathematical Society, August 2004. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amslatex>.
- [3] Cristophe Fiorio. *algorithm2e.sty—package for algorithms*, October 2015. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithm2e>.
- [4] Rogério Brito. *The algorithms bundle*, August 2009. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithms>.
- [5] Carsten Heinz, Brooks Moses, and Jobst Hoffmann. *The Listings Package*, June 2015. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/listings>.
- [6] Simon Fear. *Publication quality tables in L^AT_EX*, April 2005. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>.
- [7] Association for Computing Machinery. *ACM Visual Identity Standards*, 2007. <http://identitystandards.acm.org>.
- [8] Axel Sommerfeldt. *The subcaption package*, April 2013. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/subcaption>.
- [9] Boris Veytsman, Bern Schandl, Lee Netherton, and C. V. Radhakrishnan. *A package to create a nomenclature*, September 2005. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nomencl>.
- [10] Nicola L. C. Talbot. *User Manual for glossaries.sty v4.44*, December 2019. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/glossaries>.
- [11] David Carlisle. *The textcase package*, October 2004. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase>.

Change History

1.48	General: Added prologue option to xcolor 44 Bib code cleanup (Zack Weinberg) 32 Documentation update (siggraph) . 32	\if@ACM@printacmref: Added warning for longer papers 67 \keywords: Added warning for missing keywords 66 General: ACM reference format is now mandatory for papers over one page; CCS concepts and keywords are now mandatory for papers over two pages 32 Authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles 32
1.49	General: New journal: DTRAP 32	
1.53	General: New journals: PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI 32 Rearranged docs 32	
1.54	General: Moved footnote stuff before hyperref call (Ross Moore) 32	v1.00 General: First released version 32
1.56	General: Documented \Description 32	v1.01 General: Changed hyperref colors in screen mode (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/1) 32 Defined ACM colors 32 Explicitly put draft option (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/4) 35 Set headheight to 1pc for all formats (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/5) 32
1.57	General: Booktabs package is now the default 32	
1.58	General: Changes in samples (Enrico Gregorio) 32 New journal: HEALTH. TDS is renamed to TDSCI 32	
1.60	\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens: introduced macro 33 General: New option: urlbreakonhyphens 32	v1.02 General: Added TOPS and TSC (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/12) 32 Documentation changes (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/13) 32
1.62	General: New journal: TELO 32	
1.63	General: New journal: FACMP 32 New journal: TQUANT 32	
1.63a	General: Move: TQUANT to TQC . . 32	
1.64	General: Putting abstract after \maketitle now causes an error . 32	v1.03 \@formatdoi: Added macro 71 \if@ACM@authorversion: Added macro 34 \maketitle: Added special case of authorversion 75 General: Added anonsuppress environment 32 Added authorversion option (closes https://github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/13) 32
1.65	General: New journal: DGOV 32	
1.66	\@mkauthorsaddresses: Added warning for missing addresses . . 88 \ccsdesc@parse: Added warning for missing concepts 69	

	//github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/9)	32	v1.09	General: Revert SIGPLAN caption rules	32
v1.04	\acmArticleSeq: Name change by Matthew Fluet	65	v1.10	\maketitle: Corrected a bug with doi in manuscript and author version, https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/36	75
	\acmDOI: Name change by Matthew Fluet	65		General: Changes of 'licensedothergov' wording	69
	\acmISBN: Name change by Matthew Fluet	65		standardpagestyle: Reversed folios location	91
	General: Updated bibliography for siggraph	32			
v1.05	General: Added processing doi numbers for acmsiggraph and doi numbers for sigproc.bib	32	v1.11	General: Customization of ACM theorem styles and proof environment by Matthew Fluet . .	32
	Patched \setcitestyle command; closes https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/19	32	v1.12	\@marginfigure: Now centering by default	51
v1.06	\@ACM@badge@skip: Added macro . .	66		\@marginfigure: Now centering by default	51
	\@ACM@badge@width: Added macro .	65		\@parfont: Moved to \section@raggedright	97
	\@ACM@title@width: Added macro .	65		\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule: Added macro	47
	\@mktitle@i: Added processing badges	80		\descriptionlabel: Redefined	53
	Made generic	80		\footnoterule: Made shorter	47
	\@mktitle@ii: Now this macro is obsolete	81		\if@ACM@natbib@override: Added macro	34
	\@mktitle@iii: Added processing badges	81		\if@ACM@newfonts: Added macro . .	48
	Made more generic	81		\maketitle: Moved thankses to copyrightpermission box	75
	\@mktitle@iv: Made more generic .	81		\section@raggedright: Introduced macro	97
	\@printtopmatter: Added processing badges	78		General: Added graceful behavior when libertine fonts are absent . .	48
	\@subtitlefont: Added macro	80		Documentation updates	32
	\@titlefont: Added macro	79			
	\acmBadgeL: Added macro	66	v1.13	\@mpfootnotetext: Made minipage footnotes centered	43
	\acmBadgeR: Added macro	66		\bibliographystyle: Redefined macro	44
	\if@ACM@badge: Added macro	65		\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Added macro	39
v1.07	\maketitle: Corrected a bug with abstract footnotes	75		\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Added macro	40
	Corrected a bug with permssion and footnotes order	75		\if@ACM@printfolios: Added macro	67
v1.08	General: SIGPLAN reformatting by Matthew Fluet	32		General: Font adjustments for acmsmall	83
	Typos corrected (Tobias Pape) . .	32			

Increased font size for ACM Large	37	v1.17	\@makefnmark: Redefined	43
Print bibliographic information by default for the proceedings	67	\@mkauthors: TOG now uses the same authors block as other journals	82	
standardpagestyle: Added headers for sigs	91	\@mkauthors@ii: Deleted	84	
Expanded headers for sigchi-a	91	\@mkbibcitation: Added \nobreak	89	
Suppressed folios if sig	91	Changed format for sigs	89	
v1.14		\acmArticle: The default is now numerical	65	
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Moved def of \bibstyle@acmauthoryear before use	39	\acmMonth: The default must be numerical. Closes #50.	65	
\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Moved def of \bibstyle@numeric before use	40	\acmNumber: The default is now numerical	64	
General: \citestyle updates (Matthew Fluet)	32	\acmVolume: The default is now numerical	64	
Patched \citestyle	38	\acmYear: The default is now numerical	65	
v1.15		\description: Decreased indent	53	
\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added macro	82	\grantnum: Added url	102	
\@mkauthors@iii: New authors system	85	\grantsponsor: Renamed	102	
\@shortauthors: Introduced macro	91	\if@ACM@printacmref: Renamed from \if@ACM@printbib	67	
\@typeset@author@bx: Moved to separate macro	85	General: Slightly decreased margins for sigs	45	
\acks: Added macro	102	standardpagestyle: Added paper title to sigs	91	
\affiliation: Added code for author groups	62	v1.18		
\author: Added code for author groups	62	\@mkauthors@i: Now we andify affiliations	84	
\city: Added macro	82	\@typeset@author@line: Added macro	84	
\country: Added macro	82	General: Natbib is now the default for all formats	32	
\department: Added macro	82	v1.19		
\grantnum: Added macro	102	\@mkabstract: Include 'Abstract' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	88	
\grantsponsor: Added macro	102	\acks: Include 'Acknowledgements' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	102	
\if@insideauthorgroup: Introduced macro	61	General: Include 'Abstract', 'Acknowledgements', and 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	32	
\institution: Added macro	82	Include 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet)	38	
\num@authorgroups: Renamed	61	v1.20		
\orcid: Introduced macro	63	\@mkabstract: Deleted spurious space	88	
\position: Added macro	82	General: Bug fixes for bst	32	
\postcode: Added macro	82	v1.21		
\state: Added macro	82	\showeprint: Added macro	103	
\streetaddress: Added macro	82			
standardpagestyle: Better handling of anonymous mode	91			
v1.16				
\@headfootfont: Added macro	91			
General: Formatting header/footer (Matthew Fluet)	32			
standardpagestyle: Customize header/footer text font	91			

v1.22	General: More bibliography changes for Aptara	32	\acmMonth: The default now is the current month (Matteo Riondato)	65
v1.23	General: Add PACMPL journal option	32	\acmYear: The default now is the current year (Matteo Riondato)	65
v1.24	General: Add IMWUT journal option	54	\additionalaffiliation: Added macro	63
v1.25	General: Updated PACMPL	54	\l@section: Redefined macro	42
v1.26	General: Corrected \shortcite bug	32	\l@subsubsection: Redefined macro	42
	Documentation typos fixed (thanks to Stephen Spencer)	32	General: Documentation changes	32
v1.27	\if@ACM@printccs: Typo corrected	67	v1.32	
v1.28	\ccsdesc@parse: Change from \to to \textrightarrow (Matteo Riondato)	68	\@formatdoi: New doi format	71
	General: Corrected option natbib behavior	40	General: Added POMACS journal option	32
	Got rid of warnings in pdf keywords	43	Format siggraph is now obsolete	32
v1.29	\mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation (John Wickerson)	88	v1.33	
	\ccsdesc@parse: Add spacing after bullet and around rightarrow; semicolon separators no longer in bold/italic (John Wickerson)	68	\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added obexpunctuation code	82
	General: Increased head to 13pt	45	\@mkauthors@i: Added obexpunctuation code	84
	standardpagestyle: Corrected printfolios (Matthew Fluet)	91	\@mkauthors@iii: Added obexpunctuation code	85
v1.30	\department: Added optional parameter	82	\@mkauthors@iv: Added obexpunctuation code	86
	General: Added \frenchspacing	104	\@subtitelfont: Added \normalsize	80
	Bibtex style now recognizes https:// in doi	32	\ACM@linecountL: Renamed macro	90
	Switched to T1: looks like libertine has problems with \l in OT1	49	\ACM@linecountR: Added macro	90
	Updated IMWUT and PACMPL	54	\ACM@timestamp: Added current page number	91
v1.31	\@additionalaffiliation: Added macro	63	Added macro (Michael D. Adams)	91
	\@mkbibcitation: Disabled linebreak	89	Added submission id	91
	\@startsection: Added \tochangmeasure	40	\acmSubmissionID: Added macro	65
	Redefined macro	42	\city: Added obexpunctuation code	82
	\@textbottom: Redefined	48	\country: Added obexpunctuation code	82
			\department: Added obexpunctuation code	82
			\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation: Added macro	63
			\if@ACM@authordraft: Added macro	35
			\if@ACM@natbib@override: Deleted macro	34
			\if@ACM@timestamp: Added macro (Michael D. Adams)	35
			\institution: Added obexpunctuation code	82
			\maketitle: Fixed the bug with figures on top and bottom of the title page, thanks to David Epstein	75

\position: Added obeypunctuation code	82	If the copyright is set to usgov or rightsretained, the price is suppressed	69
\postcode: Added obeypunctuation code	82	v1.36	
\state: Added obeypunctuation code	82	\@ACM@authorsperrrow: Added macro	67
\streetaddress: Added obeypunctuation code	82	\@mkauthors@iii: Added authorsperrrow override	85
General: Added acmart-preload-hook	32	\@mkauthors@iv: Added authorsperrrow override	86
Added cmap and glyphtounicode .	48	\if@ACM@authordraft: Corrected typo, thanks to bargteil	35
BibTeX comma before articleno bug corrected	32	General: Added PACMHCI journal options	54
BibTeX crossref bug corrected . . .	32	Added the possibility to adjust number of author boxes per row in conference formats	32
BibTeX numpages bug corrected .	32	v1.37	
Documentation updates	32	\description: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	53
Moved \citename definition for non-natbib bibliography, so a package may redefine it	44	\descriptionlabel: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	53
Switched to Type 1 fonts for libertine even if OTF-capable engine is used (Kai Mindermann) .	49	\normalparindent: Set \normalparindent (Matthew Fluet)	47
firstpagestyle: Added right linecount for two-column formats	94	General: Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	52
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams)	94	Set \normalparindent; Reduce list indentation (Matthew Fluet)	32
standardpagestyle: Added right linecount for two-column formats	91	v1.38	
Added timestamp (Michael D. Adams)	91	General: Increase default font size for SIGPLAN	32, 37
v1.34		v1.39	
\@mkbibcitation: Deleted DOI from doi numbers	89	\@@authornotemark: Added macro .	88
\ACM@linecount@bx: Rulers now are continuous	90	\authornotemark: Added macro . . .	64
\ACM@linecountL: Rulers now are continuous	90	v1.40	
\ACM@linecountR: Rulers now are continuous	90	\@copyrightowner: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov .	71
\maketitle: Added date to the bibstrip in conf proceedings	75	\@copyrightpermission: Added new copyright version: licensedcagov .	71
Deleted 'DOI' from doi numbers .	75	\@mkauthors@i: Switched to MakeTextUppercase	84
Rearranged bibstrip	75	\@parfont: Switched to MakeTextUppercase	97
The \terms command is now obsolete	75	\ACM@linecount@bx: Work around a bug in xcolor: looks like cmyk colors in boxes do not work	90
\terms: The \terms command now just produces a warning	66	\ccdesc@parse@finish: Added macro	69
v1.35		\city: We now do not print this even in SIG	82
\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Square brackets for author-year style . . .	39		
General: BibTeX bug fixed: et al. . . .	32		

\country: Fixed bugs with extra spaces	82	v1.45	\@folioblob: Switched	
\l@section: Redefined macro . .	42		\bfseries\sffamily to	
\postcode: We now do not print this even in SIG	82		\sffamily\bfseries	93
\state: We now do not print this even in SIG	82		\@parfont: Switched	
\streetaddress: We now do not print this even in SIG	82		\bfseries\sffamily to	
General: Added 'textcase' package . .	38		\sffamily\bfseries	97
Added heightrounded to geometry . .	45		\@titlefont: Switched	
Added new copyright version: licensedcagov	32		\bfseries\sffamily to	
Added package cleveref	32		\sffamily\bfseries	79
Added Ross Moore code for glyphtounicode	48	v1.46	\mkauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro	87
Bibliography changes	32		\mkbibcitation: Added subtitle . .	89
v1.41			\@printendtopmatter: Made it	
General: Added new badges	32		\par\bigskip uniformly	89
v1.42			\@printtopmatter: Deleted rule . .	78
General: Deleted ACM badges	32		\@setauthorsaddresses: Introduced macro	89
v1.43			\ACM@linecount@bx: Rearranged the code to get rid of spurious underfull messages (Benjamin Byholm)	90
\@startsection: Added			\author: Started counting authors . .	62
\makeatletter	42		\authorsaddresses: Introduced macro	63
\country: Added comma before country for journals	82		\country: Corrected spacing for institution	82
v1.44			\if@ACM@acmthm: Modified description	33
\@acmBooktitle: Added macro	61		\liningnums: Workaround for compatibility with fontspec	49
\@acmEditors: Added macro	61		\maketitle: Added authors' addresses	75
\@editorsAbbrev: Added macro . . .	61		Thankses go before authors' addresses	75
\@folioblob: Suppress the blob if acmArticleSeq is empty	93		\num@authors: Introduced macro . .	61
\mkbibcitation: If the paper has just one page, use 'page' instead of 'pages'	89		General: Added etoolbox	32
\ACM@restore@pagestyle: Added macro	90		Bst file bug fixes: label width is calculated correctly	32
\acmArticle: The default is now empty	65		Delayed hypersetup since journal options may change screen mode . .	43
\acmArticleSeq: Now acmArticle might be empty	65		PACM now set screen to true	54
\acmBooktitle: Added macro	61		Restore theorem defs to class file .	32
\editor: Added macro	61		v1.47	
\if@ACM@acmthm: Added macro	33		General: New journal: THRI	32
\maketitle: Empty DOI or ISBN are not printed (by Michael Ekstrand) .	75	v1.48	\@headfootfont: Deleted unnecessary switch (Michael D. Adams)	91
General: Added package refcount . .	32			
Deleted package cleveref	32			
Put theorem defs in a separate style	32			

\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation if abstract is followed by an empty line	88	\@shortauthors: Added submission id in anonymous mode	91
\ACM@timestamp: Fromatting change (Michael D. Adams)	91	\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat: Added macro	96
\if@ACM@review: Review mode now switches on folios	34	\ACM@NRadjust: Added macro	95
\maketitle: Added acmart and version info to pdfcreator tag . . .	75	\ACM@adddotafter: Added macro . .	96
Added language and doctitle attributes to PDF (Andreas Reichinger)	75	\author: Added submission id in anonymous mode	62
Suppressed empty DOI (Serguei Mokhov)	75	\if@ACM@nonacm: Added macro . . .	34
General: \citeyear no longer behaves like \citeyearpar	44	General: Added Ross's patch for sectioning	96
Code prettying (Michael D. Adams)	32	Deleted indent for subsubsection .	96
Initial support for Biblalex (Daniel Thomas)	32	XeTeX now uses T1 encoding . . .	49
Misc entries in the bibliography no longer produce a separate date . .	32	v1.55	
Typos fixed (Jamie Davis)	32	\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected . . .	89
v1.50		\maketitle: Fixes topnum	75
\@copyrightpermission: New copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g]	71	General: Now we use purple color for links	43
v1.51		Table captions for SIGCHI now use the same font size as figure captions (Luis Leiva)	50
General: Corrected the bug with price suppression	69	Typo corrected (Zack Weinberg) . .	38
Suppress price if the copyright is set to iw3c2w3 or iw3c2w3g	69	v1.56	
XeTeX now uses OTF fonts (Joachim Breitner)	49	\@marginfigure: Added checking for description	51
firstpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers	94	\@mkteasers: Added check for description	88
standardpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers . .	91	\Description: Added macro	49
v1.52		\acksname: Added macro (Philip Quinn)	102
\@copyrightowner: Rewording of licenses	71	\ccsdesc@parse: End the concepts list with a period (Philip Quinn) .	68
\@copyrightpermission: Another rewording of copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g]	71	\if@Description@present: Added macro	49
v1.53		\if@undescribed@images: Added macro	49
General: Added PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI	54	General: Looks like XeTeX requires explicit monotype font delcaration	49
v1.54		Make two-column layouts flush (Philip Quinn)	45
\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected (Ross Moore)	89	v1.57	
		\ACM@origbaselinestretch: Added check whether the user changed \baselinestretch	103
		\author: Added warning if \author has comma	62
		\email: Added warning if \author has comma	63
		\if@ACM@balance: Added macro . . .	34
		\vspace: Added warning	103

v1.58		format	94
\@dblfloat: Deleted spurious		Moved page styles to	
\vspace warning	52	\AtBeginDocument	94
\@marginfigure: Deleted spurious		standardpagestyle: Added logic for	
\vspace warning	51	conference papers using journal	
\@margintable: Deleted spurious		format	91
\vspace warning	51	Moved page styles to	
\@mkbibcitation: Deleted spurious		\AtBeginDocument	91
\vspace warning	89	v1.60	
\@printendtopmatter: Deleted		\@headfootfont: Moved to	
spurious \vspace warning	89	footnotesize	91
\@sidebar: Deleted spurious \vspace		v1.61	
warning	51	\@typeset@author@bx: Added	
\maketitle: Original \vspace inside		\normalbaselines	85
\maketitle	75	v1.64	
\vspace: Preserved old versions as		\ACM@linecount@bx: Bug fix: made	
\@vspace@orig and		the spacing on the left and the	
\@vspace@orig	103	right size equal	90
General: Added HEALTH. TDSCI is		\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset:	
renamed to TDS	54	Introduced macro	54
Suppressed \addtocounter in pdf		\maketitle: Added a switch setting to	
subject	43	show that \maketitle is typeset .	75
v1.59		v1.65	
\acmConference: Setting		\@mkauthorsaddresses: Deleted	
\@ACM@journal@bibstrip	60	cs@addpunct	87
\acmJournal: Setting		v1.66	
\@ACM@journal@bibstrip	60	\@specialsection: Suppress	
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip:		warnings about \vspace	77
Introduced macro	36	General: Patching algorithm and	
firstpagestyle: Added logic for		algorithm* to prevent spurious	
conference papers using journal		space warnings	50

Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols		
\\$	1788, 1792	\@ACM@manuscripttrue 158
\-	478	\@ACM@newfontsfalse 1357, 1359,
\@ 1542, 1554, 1557, 1560,		1898, 1900, 1975,
1565, 1645, 1666, 1679		1991, 1994, 2019, 2021
\@authornotemark . .		\@ACM@newfontstrue . 666
. 1322, <u>2281</u>		\@ACM@printacmreffalse 92
\@par 347, 404		\@ACM@printfoliostrue 75
\@ACM@addtoaddress .		\@ACM@reviewtrue . . . 133
<u>2033</u> , 2056, 2057, 2059		\@ACM@screentrue . . .
\@ACM@authorsperrrow		951, 980, 986, 992, 998
. 1406,		\@ACM@sigchiamodefals
2165, 2166, 2216, 2217		. . . . . 162
\@ACM@badge@skip . .		\@ACM@sigchiamodetrue 182
. <u>1353</u> , 1896,		\@ACM@timestamptrue 132
1973, 1977, 1983,		\@ACM@title@width . .
1992, 2002, 2008, 2017		. . . . . <u>1352</u> ,
\@ACM@badge@width . .		1970, 1972, 1973,
. <u>1350</u> , 1895,		1976, 1977, 1985,
1900, 1972, 1976,		1999, 2001, 2002, 2010
1982, 1994, 2001,		\@DeclareACMFormat .
2003, 2006, 2018, 2021		. . . 37, 38, 39, 40,
\@ACM@badgefalse . . . 1349		41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46
\@ACM@badgetrue 1355, 1360		\@Description@presentfalse
\@ACM@balancefalse .		. . 700, 703, 764, 2287
<u>2818</u> , 2820, 2822, 2834		\@Description@presenttrue
\@ACM@commabox . . . .		. . . . . 694, 697
. . . 2033, 2037, 2038		\@M 347, 386, 404, 413
\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse		\@abstract 1380, 2295, 2302
. 187, 1192		\@acmArticle . . . 1328,
\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue		1331, 1787, 2313,
. 185, 1178		2314, 2414, 2417,
\@ACM@journalfalse .		2437, 2447, 2458,
<u>173</u> , 175, 177, 179, 181		2532, 2551, 2561, 2571
\@ACM@journaltrue . .		\@acmArticlePage . . .
. . . 165, 167, 169, 171		2413, 2431, 2432,
\@ACM@labelwidth . . .		2441, 2444, 2451, 2455
812, 815, 823, 828, 854		\@acmArticleSeq 1330, 2515
\@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse		\@acmBadgeL@image . .
. 861		. . . . . 1362, 1364,
\@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue		1893, 1895, 1971,
. <u>1711</u>		1980, 1982, 2004, 2006
\@ACM@manuscriptfalse 160		\@acmBadgeL@url . 1361,
		1363, 1894, 1981, 2005
		\@acmBadgeR@image . .
		. . . . . 1357, 1359,
		1898, 1900, 1975,
		1991, 1994, 2019, 2021
		\@acmBadgeR@url . 1356,
		1358, 1899, 1993, 2020
		\@acmBooktitle
		. . . <u>1198</u> , 1777, 2329
		\@acmDOI . . 1346, 1779,
		1782, 1789, 1793, 2337
		\@acmEditors <u>1203</u> , 1204,
		1205, 1208, 2330, 2331
		\@acmISBN 1344, 1791
		\@acmMonth 1334, 1336, 1787
		\@acmNumber 1326,
		2326, 2437, 2447,
		2458, 2551, 2561, 2571
		\@acmPrice 1340, 1788, 1792
		\@acmPubDate . . . <u>1336</u> ,
		2326, 2437, 2447,
		2458, 2552, 2562, 2572
		\@acmSubmissionID . .
		. . . . . 1229,
		1230, 1245, 1246,
		1342, 2394, 2395, 2405
		\@acmVolume 1324,
		2326, 2436, 2446,
		2457, 2550, 2560, 2570
		\@acmYear 1332,
		1339, 1698, 1787, 2317
		\@acmdefinitionbodyfont
		. . . <u>2731</u> , 2743, 2755
		\@acmdefinitionheadfont
		. . . <u>2733</u> , 2745, 2757
		\@acmdefinitionindent
		. . . <u>2732</u> , 2744, 2756
		\@acmdefinitionnotefont
		. . . <u>2734</u> , 2746, 2760
		\@acmownedfalse . 1493,
		1496, 1499, 1505,
		1509, 1512, 1515,
		1518, 1524, 1527, 1531

\@acmownedtrue	83, 85, 86, 91, 97,	\@editorsAbbrev
. . . 1480, 1489, 1521	98, 102, 107, 109,	. . . 1202, 1207, 2331
\@acmplainbodyfont .	110, 115, 117, 118,	\@empty 189,
. . . 2701, 2713, 2725	123, 125, 126, 131,	337, 1189, 1204,
\@acmplainheadfont .	135, 136, 147, 153,	1226, 1229, 1243,
. . . 2703, 2715, 2727	211, 667, 670, 673,	1245, 1250, 1251,
\@acmplainindent . . .	699, 708, 711, 767,	1257, 1370, 1371,
. . . 2702, 2714, 2726	952, 981, 987, 993,	1424, 1425, 1431,
\@acmplainnotefont .	999, 1173, 1175,	1438, 1443, 1469,
. . . 2704, 2716, 2730	1219, 1270, 1284,	1735, 1739, 1779,
\@adddotafter	1367, 1373, 1378,	1788, 1791, 1792,
2608, 2609, 2611,	1385, 1387, 1388,	1793, 1803, 1808,
2623, 2638, 2642, 2698	1391, 1393, 1394,	1865, 1893, 1898,
\@additionalaffiliation	1397, 1402, 1404,	1971, 1975, 1980,
. 1271, 1272	1405, 1407, 1408,	1988, 1991, 2004,
\@addpunct . 2267, 2344,	1471, 2276, 2290,	2012, 2019, 2029,
2345, 2698, 2699, 2810	2310, 2877, 2880, 2885	2115, 2125, 2133,
\@addspaceafter	\@clubpenalty 392	2134, 2184, 2190,
. . . 2682, 2687, 2699	\@concepts . 1443, 1455,	2197, 2229, 2235,
\@affiliationfont . .	1469, 1803, 1805, 1826	2240, 2275, 2283,
2086, 2091, 2095,	\@copyrightowner . . .	2313, 2318, 2330,
2098, 2101, 2104,	. . . . . 1536, 1763	2337, 2394, 2405,
2107, 2110, 2138, 2157	\@copyrightpermission	2704, 2734, 2853, 2870
\@afterheading . 378, 1837	. . . . . 1574, 1755	\@endfloatbox 779
\@afterindentfalse .	\@copyrightyear	\@endpefalse 2812
. 324, 1836	. . . 1697, 1763, 1765	\@endwidefloatbox 779, 787
\@afterindenttrue . . 322	\@currbox . . . 793, 794, 795	\@finalstrut . . . 436, 449
\@article@string . . .	\@currentaffiliation	\@float 781
. . . 2313, 2326, 2334	2158, 2161, 2183,	\@flushglue 2647
\@author	2190, 2191, 2194,	\@fnsymbol 1721
1228, 1233, 1238,	2197, 2198, 2202,	\@folio@ht
2124, 2184, 2229, 2270	2228, 2235, 2236,	2495, 2522, 2528, 2529
\@authorfont	2238, 2240, 2241, 2245	\@folio@max 2495, 2518, 2519
2085, 2090, 2094,	\@currentaffiliations	\@folio@voffset 2495, 2524
2097, 2100, 2103,	. . . . . 2115,	\@folio@wd 2495,
2106, 2109, 2126, 2157	2116, 2117, 2119,	2529, 2530, 2557, 2567
\@authornotemark . . .	2122, 2134, 2135, 2140	\@folioblob 2515,
. . . 1314, 1320, 2280	\@currentauthors . . .	2554, 2556, 2564, 2565
\@authornotes . . . . .	. . . . . 2113, 2114,	\@footnotemark . 452, 1719
. . . 1311, 1315, 1731	2121, 2125, 2126,	\@footnotemark@nolink
\@authorsaddresses .	2128, 2157, 2160,	. . . . . 452, 1719
1290, 1739, 2275, 2345	2182, 2184, 2185,	\@footnotetext
\@auxout 514	2187, 2227, 2229,	. . . . . 427, 453, 1720
\@begindocumenthook 510	2230, 2232, 2280, 2281	\@footnotetext@nolink
\@botnum 1834	\@currentlabel . 431, 445	. . . . . 453, 1720
\@citestyle 256	\@dblarg 333	\@for 232
\@classname	\@dblfloat 776	\@formatdoi . . . 1573,
24, 26, 34, 50, 52,	\@depart . . 1275, 1276	1782, 1789, 1793, 2337
53, 58, 60, 61, 66,	\@dotsep 2700	\@fps 780
68, 69, 74, 77, 78,		\@fpsadddefault . . . 780

<code>\@gobble</code>	254, 298	<code>\mkbibcitation</code>	1821, <u>2304</u>
<code>\@hangfrom</code>	346, 403	<code>\mkteasers</code> . . .	<u>1724</u> , <u>2282</u>
<code>\@headfootfont</code> .	<u>2407</u> ,	<code>\@mkttitle</code>	<u>1724</u> , <u>1905</u>
	2431, 2432, 2433,	<code>\@mkttitle@i</code>	1908,
	2434, 2440, 2443,		1910, 1912, 1914, <u>1969</u>
	2450, 2454, 2462,	<code>\@mkttitle@ii</code>	<u>1997</u>
	2463, 2465, 2468,	<code>\@mkttitle@iii</code> . .	1916,
	2475, 2476, 2478, 2481		1918, 1920, 1922, <u>1997</u>
<code>\@ifnextchar</code>	1275	<code>\@mkttitle@iv</code> . .	<u>1924</u> , <u>2025</u>
<code>\@ifnotempty</code>	1703	<code>\@mpargs</code>	633
<code>\@ifnum</code>	270, 272	<code>\@mparswitchfalse</code> . .	595
<code>\@ifstar</code>	331	<code>\@mpfootins</code>	
<code>\@ifundefined</code>			440, 441, 625, 626, 628
	2765, 2768, 2771,	<code>\@mpfootnotetext</code> . . .	<u>439</u>
	2774, 2777, 2781, 2784	<code>\@ene</code> .	258, 262, 266, 268,
<code>\@iiiparbox</code>	633		500, 2359, 2365, 2369
<code>\@input</code>	415	<code>\@enil</code>	277
<code>\@insideauthorgroupfalse</code>		<code>\@enobreakfalse</code> .	380, 420
	1217, 1265	<code>\@enoskipsecfalse</code> . . .	384
<code>\@insideauthorgroupttrue</code>		<code>\@enoskipsectrue</code>	381
	1224	<code>\@pages@word</code>	
<code>\@journalCode</code> 862, 952,			2307, 2327, 2334
981, 987, 993, 999, 1173		<code>\@par</code>	1737, 1743
<code>\@journalCode@nr</code> . . .		<code>\@parboxrestore</code>	444
	862, 925, 1179	<code>\@parfont</code> .	2642, 2646, <u>2651</u>
<code>\@journalName</code>		<code>\@permissionCodeOne</code>	
	927, 931, 935,		929, 933,
	939, 943, 947, 954,		937, 941, 945, 950,
	958, 962, 966, 970,		956, 960, 964, 968,
	974, 977, 983, 989,		972, 979, 985, 991,
	995, 1001, 1005,		997, 1003, 1007,
	1009, 1012, 1016,		1014, 1018, 1026,
	1020, 1022, 1024,		1032, 1036, 1040,
	1028, 1030, 1034,		1044, 1048, 1052,
	1038, 1042, 1046,		1056, 1060, 1064,
	1050, 1054, 1058,		1068, 1072, 1076,
	1062, 1066, 1070,		1080, 1084, 1088,
	1074, 1078, 1082,		1092, 1096, 1099,
	1086, 1090, 1094,		1103, 1110, 1115,
	1098, 1101, 1105,		1119, 1123, 1127,
	1108, 1113, 1117,		1131, 1135, 1139,
	1121, 1125, 1129,		1143, 1147, 1151,
	1133, 1137, 1141,		1155, 1159, 1163,
	1145, 1149, 1153,		1167, 1171, 1182, 1787
	1157, 1161, 1165,	<code>\@permissionCodeTwo</code>	
	1169, 1180, 1181, 1775		1111, 1183
<code>\@journalNameShort</code> .		<code>\@plus</code> . .	413, 421, 634,
	928, 932, 936, 940,		2628, 2632, 2636,
	944, 949, 955, 959,		2640, 2644, 2675,
	963, 967, 971, 975,		
	978, 984, 990, 996,		
	1002, 1006, 1010,		
	1013, 1017, 1025,		
	1031, 1035, 1039,		
	1043, 1047, 1051,		
	1055, 1059, 1063,		
	1067, 1071, 1075,		
	1079, 1083, 1087,		
	1091, 1095, 1102,		
	1106, 1109, 1114,		
	1118, 1122, 1126,		
	1130, 1134, 1138,		
	1142, 1146, 1150,		
	1154, 1158, 1162,		
	1166, 1170, 1181,		
	2325, 2436, 2446,		
	2457, 2550, 2560, 2570		
<code>\@keywords</code> .	1369, 1370,		
	1371, 1808, 1814, 1827		
<code>\@latex@error</code>	300		
<code>\@empty</code>	<u>1382</u> , 2295		
<code>\@listI</code>	836, 840		
<code>\@listi</code>	833, 840		
<code>\@listii</code>	841		
<code>\@listiii</code>	844		
<code>\@listiv</code>	846		
<code>\@listv</code>	848		
<code>\@listvi</code>	850		
<code>\@m</code>	335		
<code>\@makefnmark</code> . . .	426,		
	<u>451</u> , 1723, 1728, 1732		
<code>\@makefntext</code>			
	426, 435, 448, 1734		
<code>\@marginfigure</code> .	759, <u>760</u>		
<code>\@margintable</code> . .	770, <u>771</u>		
<code>\@minipagefalse</code> .	630, 789		
<code>\@minus</code> . . .	2628, 2632,		
	2636, 2640, 2644,		
	2675, 2680, 2685,		
	2722, 2724, 2752, 2754		
<code>\@mkabstract</code> . .	1801, <u>2294</u>		
<code>\@mkauthors</code> 1724, 1726, <u>2061</u>			
<code>\@mkauthors@i</code> . .	2065,		
	2067, 2069, 2071, <u>2120</u>		
<code>\@mkauthors@ii</code>	<u>2150</u>		
<code>\@mkauthors@iii</code> .	2073,		
	2075, 2077, 2079, <u>2162</u>		
<code>\@mkauthors@iv</code> 2081, <u>2213</u>			
<code>\@mkauthorsaddresses</code>			
	1291, <u>2255</u>		

2680, 2685, 2721, 2723, 2751, 2753, 2807	\@subtitle . 1210, 1303, 1988, 1989, 2012, 2013, 2029, 2030, 2318	\@titlefont 1927, 1979, 1986, 1998, 2010, 2026
\@printcopyrightfalse 1492, 1504	\@subtitlefont 1948, 1989, 2013, 2030	\@titlenotes 1292, 1296, 1299, 1729
\@printcopyrighttrue 1476, 1488	\@subtitlenotes 1301, 1305, 1308, 1730	\@tochangmeasure 351, 364
\@printendtopmatter 1835, 2339	\@svsec . 337, 340, 346, 361	\@toclevel 335
\@printpermissionfalse 1491	\@svsechd ... 359, 387, 407	\@tocline ... 423, 424, 425
\@printpermissiontrue ... 1478, 1487, 1503	\@teaser 1701, 2284	\@topnum 1832
\@printtopmatter 1725, 1864	\@teaserfigures 1699, 1701, 2283, 2288	\@typeset@author@bx 2154, 2206, 2212, 2249, 2254
\@proofindent 2791, 2801, 2809	\@tempa 232, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 1249, 1250, 1423, 1424, 2133, 2853, 2869, 2870, 2872	\@typeset@author@line 2112, 2123, 2145, 2147
\@proofnamefont 2790, 2800, 2810	\@tempb 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 2871, 2872	\@undefined 510, 687
\@received . 1422, 1425, 1426, 1428, 1431, 1432, 1434, 1438, 1439	\@tempboxa 633	\@undescribed@imagesfalse 696
\@rightskip ... 2647, 2648	\@tempc . 278, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291	\@undescribed@imagetrue .. 707, 710, 766, 2289
\@saveabstract 1376, 1377	\@tempcnta . 2515, 2516, 2518, 2519, 2521, 2523	\@vspace 701, 704, 712, 714, 716, 718, 756, 761, 771, 777, 1717, 1841, 2305, 2340, 2875, 2877
\@saveteaser .. 1700, 1701	\@tempdima 2522, 2523, 2524, 2526	\@vspace@orig .. 701, 704, 712, 714, 716, 718, 756, 761, 771, 777, 1717, 1841, 2305, 2340, 2875
\@secntformat . 340, 397	\@tempskipa 321, 323, 324, 329, 342, 343, 374, 375, 377, 389, 390, 399, 400	\@vspacer 702, 705, 713, 715, 717, 719, 757, 762, 772, 778, 1718, 2306, 2341, 2876, 2880
\@secfont 2630, 2651	\@textbottom 634	\@vspacer@orig . 702, 705, 713, 715, 717, 719, 757, 762, 772, 778, 1718, 1842, 2306, 2341, 2876, 2880
\@secpenalty 329	\@textsuperscript 451, 1723, 1728	\@width 614, 621
\@sect 333, 334	\@texttop 635	\@xp 417, 418
\@setaddresses 2279	\@thefnmark . 432, 446, 451, 1723, 1728, 1733	\@xsect 372, 373, 409
\@setauthorsaddresses 1743, 2345	\@title ... 1294, 1825, 1987, 2011, 2028, 2317	\\ 531, 1229, 1763, 1768, 1783, 1788, 1792, 2309, 2317, 2364
\@setthanks ... 1737, 2344		\{ 240
\@shortauthors 2402, 2425, 2433, 2441, 2451, 2463, 2476		\} 240
\@sidebar 755, 756		
\@specialsection ... 1804, 1810, 1812, 1839		
\@ssect 332, 398		
\@startPage 1365, 1865, 1866, 1868, 2399		
\@startsection 318, 410, 2627, 2631, 2635, 2639, 2643, 2674, 2679, 2684		
\@starttoc 410		
\@subparfont .. 2687, 2688		
\@subsecfont .. 2634, 2651		
\@subsubsecfont 2638, 2651		

2313, 2314, 2332, 2399	2463, 2470, 2476, 2483, 2575, 2578, 2583	\acmplain 2720
A	\ACM@mk@linecount 2360, 2373, 2380	\acmPrice . . . 15, 1340, 1500, 1506, 1528, 1532
\abstract 1376	\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat 2606, 2615	\acmSubmissionID 15, 1342
abstract (environment) 17	\ACM@NRadjust 2597, 2630, 2634, 2638, 2642, 2646	\acmVolume 15, 1324
\abstractname 2300	\ACM@origbaselinestretch 2883	\acmYear 15, 1332
\acks 2844	\ACM@ps@headings 2349, 2353	\addcontentsline 228, 353, 366, 2296, 2847
acks (environment) 23	\ACM@ps@myheadings 2348, 2352	\additionalaffiliation 11, 1271
\ackname . 2843, 2846, 2847	\ACM@ps@plain . 2347, 2351	\addpenalty 329
\ACM@adddotafter 2609, 2626	\ACM@restore@pagestyle 2347	\addresses 1226, 1228, 1233, 1238, 1267, 1287, 1314, 1320, 1322, 2147, 2212, 2254, 2272
\acm@copyrightinput 1482	\ACM@sect@format 2616, 2618	\addtocounter . . 456, 1463
\acm@copyrightmode 1482, 1490, 1495, 1498, 1502, 1508, 1511, 1514, 1517, 1520, 1523, 1526, 1530, 1537, 1575	\ACM@sect@format@ 2605, 2618, 2620	\addtolength . . . 821, 822, 823, 827, 828, 2366
\ACM@fontsize 139, 189, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202, 204, 206, 208, 211, 212	\ACM@sect@format@null 2619, 2620	\addvspace 329, 421
\ACM@format 31, 147	\ACM@timestamp 2385, 2490, 2588, 2593	\advance 837, 842, 845, 847, 849, 851, 1221, 1223, 1972, 1973, 1976, 1977, 2001, 2002, 2164, 2181, 2215, 2226, 2365, 2369, 2519, 2521, 2524
\ACM@format@nr 31, 147, 152, 157, 163, 190, 463, 535, 600, 636, 730, 797, 1843, 1872, 1906, 1928, 1949, 2063, 2087, 2421, 2502, 2541, 2587, 2656, 2705, 2735, 2792, 2816	\acmArticle 15, 1328	\affiliation 10, 1264, 2132, 2197, 2240
\ACM@linecount 2358, 2359, 2364, 2365, 2368, 2369	\acmArticleSeq . 15, 1330	\and 1208, 1238, 1239, 1254, 1260, 2123, 2128, 2130, 2140, 2145, 2155, 2189, 2206, 2212, 2234, 2249, 2254, 2269
\ACM@linecount@bx 2355, 2375, 2382	\acmBadgeL 16, 1360	\andify 1816, 1817, 2113, 2116, 2331
\ACM@linecount@bxht 2357, 2363, 2366, 2367	\acmBadgeR 16, 1355	anonsuppress (environ- ment) 23
\ACM@linecountL 2371, 2423, 2426, 2431, 2434, 2440, 2442, 2450, 2452, 2462, 2465, 2475, 2478, 2543, 2554, 2555, 2565, 2566, 2574, 2577, 2582	\acmBooktitle . . . 9, 1198	\apptocmd 2877, 2880
\ACM@linecountR 2378, 2453, 2455,	\acmConference . . . 9, 1184	\AtBeginDocument 75, 92, 503, 511, 813, 1500, 1506, 1528, 1532, 2354, 2408, 2535, 2621
	\acmConference@date 1187, 1759, 2467, 2470, 2480, 2483	\AtBeginEnvironment 700, 703, 712, 714, 716, 718
	\acmConference@name 1186, 1199, 1200	
	\acmConference@shortname 1185, 1189, 1190, 1200, 1201, 1759, 2466, 2469, 2479, 2482	
	\acmConference@venue 1188, 1759, 2467, 2470, 2480, 2483	
	\acmdefinition 2750	
	\acmDOI 15, 1346	
	\acmISBN 15, 1344	
	\acmJournal 9, 1177	
	\acmMonth 15, 1334	
	\acmNumber 15, 1326	

1457, 1460, 1462, 1829, 1831, 2599, 2622	997, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1009, 1010, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1020, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1028, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1098, 1099, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1105, 1106, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1177, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1198, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1210, 1249, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1289, 1290, 1292, 1293,	1301, 1302, 1311, 1312, 1324, 1326, 1328, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1336, 1340, 1342, 1344, 1346, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1367, 1369, 1377, 1382, 1410, 1422, 1423, 1448, 1474, 1534, 1536, 1573, 1574, 1697, 1699, 1701, 1710, 1723, 1728, 1737, 1743, 1839, 1864, 1905, 1927, 1948, 1969, 1997, 2025, 2034, 2041, 2042, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2049, 2051, 2052, 2055, 2058, 2061, 2085, 2086, 2090, 2091, 2094, 2095, 2097, 2098, 2100, 2101, 2103, 2104, 2106, 2107, 2109, 2110, 2112, 2114, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2124, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2154, 2155, 2162, 2184, 2190, 2197, 2213, 2229, 2235, 2240, 2255, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2284, 2294, 2304, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2313, 2317, 2339, 2344, 2345, 2350, 2360, 2371, 2378, 2402, 2407, 2413, 2501, 2508, 2513, 2515, 2597, 2601, 2603, 2605, 2615, 2619, 2626, 2647, 2651, 2652,
D		
<code>\day</code> 2397		
<code>\DeclareNewFootnote</code> 617, 619		
<code>\DeclareOptionX</code> 37, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145		
<code>\DeclareRobustCommand</code> 498, 2618		
<code>\DeclareTextFontCommand</code> 689		
<code>\def</code> 24, 37, 139, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 202, 204, 206, 208, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 276, 280, 282, 284, 286, 288, 290, 318, 334, 359, 373, 397, 398, 407, 410, 423, 424, 425, 426, 428, 439, 451, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 478, 509, 613, 620, 622, 634, 756, 760, 771, 777, 780, 784, 787, 805, 806, 807, 808, 836, 841, 844, 846, 848, 850, 927, 928, 929, 931, 932, 933, 935, 936, 937, 939, 940, 941, 943, 944, 945, 947, 949, 950, 954, 955, 956, 958, 959, 960, 962, 963, 964, 966, 967, 968, 970, 971, 972, 974, 975, 977, 978, 979, 983, 984, 985, 989, 990, 991, 995, 996,		

2653, 2654, 2660,	\else . 51, 59, 67, 76, 84,	2559, 2569, 2576,
2661, 2663, 2664,	96, 108, 116, 124,	2581, 2589, 2592,
2666, 2667, 2669,	134, 159, 186, 278,	2602, 2626, 2853,
2670, 2672, 2673,	299, 328, 335, 338,	2858, 2865, 2873, 2884
2678, 2683, 2688,	350, 354, 358, 363,	\email 10, 1283,
2691, 2692, 2695,	367, 379, 391, 406,	2131, 2190, 2235, 2271
2696, 2698, 2699,	486, 502, 508, 510,	\emph 1775, 1777
2701, 2702, 2703,	625, 681, 706, 709,	\empty 2414
2704, 2713, 2714,	727, 765, 1168,	\EnableCrossrefs 18
2715, 2716, 2731,	1194, 1200, 1206,	\end . . . 21, 2376, 2383, 2533
2732, 2733, 2734,	1222, 1229, 1232,	\end@dblfloat 783
2743, 2744, 2745,	1236, 1237, 1245,	\end@float 785
2746, 2790, 2791,	1248, 1253, 1256,	\endcsname 297,
2800, 2801, 2851,	1259, 1266, 1286,	298, 349, 351, 355,
2853, 2869, 2870, 2871	1298, 1307, 1313,	362, 364, 368, 397,
\define@boolkey 48, 56,	1321, 1371, 1386,	417, 418, 432, 446,
64, 72, 81, 89, 101,	1392, 1395, 1403,	1450, 1451, 1453,
105, 113, 121, 129,	1414, 1417, 1427,	1454, 1455, 1456,
1269, 1383, 1389, 1400	1430, 1433, 1438,	1457, 1460, 1462,
\define@choicekey . .	1459, 1464, 1465,	1829, 1831, 2599, 2622
. 31, 862, 1481	1466, 1469, 1706,	\enddescription 859
\define@cmdkey 1406	1724, 1735, 1739,	\endgroup . . . 348, 387,
\definecolor	1740, 1747, 1754,	405, 420, 1799,
. . . 518, 519, 520,	1757, 1758, 1764,	2083, 2601, 2603, 2849
521, 522, 523, 524, 525	1769, 1776, 1781,	\endlist 857, 859
\department	1784, 1785, 1788,	\endminipage 622
. 11, 1275, 2041, 2267	1790, 1791, 1792,	\endtrivlist 2812
\Description 22, 697	1793, 1803, 1808,	\enspace 2699
\description 853	1811, 1867, 1893,	environments:
\descriptionlabel 852, 855	1898, 1971, 1975,	abstract 17
\dimexpr . . . 775, 794, 2487	1980, 1988, 1991,	acks 23
\divide 2166, 2172, 2174,	2004, 2012, 2019,	anonsuppress 23
2176, 2178, 2217, 2223	2029, 2035, 2036,	CCSXML 16
\do 232, 478	2049, 2050, 2051,	marginfigure 21
\do@url@hyp 478	2052, 2054, 2055,	marginable 21
\DocInput 20	2058, 2115, 2127,	printonly 22
\documentclass 8	2133, 2139, 2156,	screenonly 22
\dots 1792	2167, 2177, 2186,	sidebar 21
	2193, 2201, 2218,	teaserfigure 17
	2222, 2231, 2237,	\everypar 327, 382, 393, 2298
	2244, 2257, 2259,	\excludecomment . 1442,
E	2274, 2283, 2288,	2857, 2859, 2863, 2864
\edef 140, 141, 142, 143, 335	2295, 2299, 2307,	\ExecuteOptionsX . . .
\editor 9, 1204	2313, 2318, 2319,	. . . . . 47, 55,
\egroup 632,	2328, 2330, 2337,	63, 71, 80, 88, 100,
758, 769, 773,	2394, 2405, 2406,	104, 112, 120, 128, 138
785, 791, 1282,	2416, 2427, 2435,	\expandafter 277, 279,
1805, 1814, 1863,	2445, 2456, 2460,	511, 633, 1450,
2158, 2192, 2195,	2464, 2473, 2477,	1451, 1453, 1454,
2254, 2273, 2285,	2516, 2545, 2549,	1460, 1462, 2599, 2622
2303, 2317, 2338, 2343		

F		
<code>\familydefault</code>	691	
<code>\fancyfoot</code>		
2428, 2436, 2446,		
2457, 2461, 2474,		
2490, 2544, 2546,		
2550, 2560, 2570,		
2579, 2584, 2588, 2593		
<code>\fancyhead</code> . 2423, 2424,		
2425, 2426, 2431,		
2432, 2433, 2434,		
2440, 2442, 2443,		
2450, 2452, 2453,		
2454, 2462, 2463,		
2465, 2468, 2475,		
2476, 2478, 2481,		
2543, 2554, 2555,		
2556, 2564, 2565,		
2566, 2574, 2575,		
2577, 2578, 2582, 2583		
<code>\fancyheadoffset</code> . . .		
. . . 2487, 2557, 2567		
<code>\fancyhf</code>	2410, 2537	
<code>\fancypagestyle</code> 2409, 2536		
<code>\fi</code>	53, 61,	
69, 78, 86, 98, 110,		
118, 126, 136, 156,		
161, 183, 188, 209,		
210, 222, 234, 236,		
238, 240, 242, 244,		
246, 248, 250, 252,		
254, 256, 258, 260,		
262, 264, 266, 268,		
270, 272, 274, 276,		
281, 283, 285, 287,		
289, 291, 292, 301,		
303, 317, 319, 325,		
330, 335, 341, 352,		
356, 365, 369, 371,		
394, 395, 408, 419,		
438, 475, 479, 488,		
506, 508, 512, 515,		
533, 597, 611, 629,		
651, 663, 683, 686,		
692, 699, 708, 711,		
751, 752, 768, 782,		
786, 811, 1172,		
1191, 1197, 1201,		
1209, 1225, 1230,		
1235, 1240, 1241,		
1246, 1247, 1255,		
1261, 1262, 1263,		
1268, 1288, 1300,		
1310, 1317, 1323,		
1339, 1375, 1379,		
1388, 1394, 1399,		
1405, 1419, 1420,		
1429, 1435, 1436,		
1440, 1458, 1466,		
1467, 1473, 1494,		
1497, 1501, 1507,		
1510, 1513, 1516,		
1519, 1522, 1525,		
1529, 1533, 1572,		
1696, 1708, 1714,		
1715, 1724, 1726,		
1738, 1744, 1745,		
1746, 1752, 1755,		
1756, 1760, 1761,		
1766, 1778, 1783,		
1788, 1792, 1793,		
1794, 1795, 1796,		
1797, 1798, 1806,		
1807, 1813, 1815,		
1822, 1862, 1869,		
1897, 1901, 1902,		
1903, 1925, 1947,		
1968, 1974, 1978,		
1984, 1990, 1995,		
2007, 2009, 2014,		
2022, 2023, 2031,		
2039, 2049, 2051,		
2052, 2054, 2055,		
2058, 2060, 2082,		
2111, 2118, 2129,		
2143, 2144, 2156,		
2179, 2180, 2188,		
2196, 2205, 2224,		
2225, 2233, 2239,		
2248, 2257, 2259,		
2278, 2291, 2293,		
2301, 2303, 2307,		
2314, 2318, 2332,		
2335, 2336, 2337,		
2370, 2377, 2384,		
2396, 2401, 2405,		
2406, 2415, 2417,		
2418, 2423, 2424,		
2429, 2438, 2448,		
2459, 2461, 2471,		
2472, 2474, 2484,		
2485, 2488, 2491,		
2514, 2533, 2544,		
2547, 2553, 2563,		
2573, 2579, 2580,		
2584, 2585, 2591,		
2594, 2595, 2613,		
2624, 2626, 2697,		
2719, 2749, 2787,		
2804, 2835, 2836,		
2842, 2853, 2861,		
2867, 2870, 2874, 2887		
<code>\firstpagestyle</code>	2535	
<code>\floatname</code>	754	
<code>\flushbottom</code>		
641, 643, 645, 647, 649		
<code>\footnote</code>	2310	
<code>\footnotemark</code> 460, 1294,		
1303, 2280, 2281, 2308		
<code>\footnoterule</code>	620	
<code>\footnotesep</code>	436, 449	
<code>\footnotesize</code>	442,	
2393, 2407, 2428,		
2436, 2446, 2457,		
2461, 2465, 2474,		
2546, 2550, 2560,		
2570, 2579, 2584, 2590		
<code>\footnotetext</code>	1297,	
1299, 1306, 1309, 1316		
<code>\footnotetextauthorsaddresses</code>		
.	1736, 1742	
<code>\footnotetextcopyrightpermission</code>		
.	1747	
<code>\footrulewidth</code>	2412, 2539	
<code>\format</code>	31	
<code>\frenchspacing</code>	2888	
<code>\fulltextwidth</code>		
.	774, 778, 794	
G		
<code>\g@addto@macro</code>		
1208, 1238, 1239,		
1254, 1260, 1267,		
1287, 1294, 1296,		
1299, 1303, 1305,		
1308, 1314, 1315,		
1320, 1322, 1428,		
1434, 1455, 1462,		
1701, 1705, 1707,		
2128, 2140, 2187,		

2194, 2202, 2232, 2238, 2245, 2280, 2281	\hspace 1585, 1596, 1605, 1630, 1642, 1663, 2159, 2211	2435, 2445, 2456, 2464, 2477, 2545, 2549, 2559, 2569, 2589
\gdef 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1190, 1198, 1205, 1207, 1228, 1231, 1233, 1234, 1244, 1252, 1258, 1380, 1409, 1426, 1432, 1451, 1453, 1454, 1460, 1866, 2126, 2130, 2135, 2160, 2161, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2189, 2191, 2198, 2227, 2228, 2230, 2234, 2236, 2241	\Huge 1936, 1938, 1940, 1942, 1944, 1946 \hypersetup 481, 487, 489, 1823	\if@ACM@printacmref 1389, 1820 \if@ACM@printccs 1383, 1802 \if@ACM@printfolios 1400, 2415, 2417, 2423, 2424, 2461, 2474, 2544, 2579, 2584
	I	
\geometry 537, 540, 547, 554, 561, 568, 575, 582, 589	\if 278 \if@ACM@acmthm . . 64, 2763 \if@ACM@affiliation@obeyrules 1269, 2036, 2049, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2055, 2058	\if@ACM@review 72, 2355, 2372, 2379 \if@ACM@screen 48, 480, 2855 \if@ACM@sigchi mode 151, 427, 690, 776, 783, 1724, 1726, 2156, 2486
\getrefnumber 1372, 1396, 1470, 2307	\if@ACM@anonymous 113, 1227, 1237, 1242, 1266, 1286, 1295, 1304, 1313, 1704, 1712, 1740, 2403, 2862	\if@ACM@timestamp 121, 2385, 2489, 2586
\global 381, 384, 420, 440, 697, 707, 710, 766, 793, 1178, 1192, 1221, 1223, 1224, 1265, 1818, 1819, 1832, 1834, 2123, 2145, 2146, 2156, 2206, 2209, 2249, 2286, 2289, 2365, 2369, 2818, 2820, 2822, 2834	\if@ACM@authordraft 129, 526, 1748 \if@ACM@authorversion 81, 1754, 1770 \if@ACM@badge 1348, 1891, 2000, 2016 \if@ACM@balance 101, 2815, 2839 \if@ACM@journal 149, 184, 723, 1194, 1415, 1809, 2043, 2274, 2297	\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens 56, 477 \if@acmowned 1479 \if@Description@present 693, 706, 709, 765, 2288 \if@files 416, 513 \if@insideauthorgroup 1216, 1222 \if@nobreak 326 \if@noskipsec . . . 319, 383 \if@printcopyright 1475, 1762 \if@printpermission 1477, 1755 \if@twocolumn 2840 \if@undescribed@images 695, 698
\grantnum 23, 2852 \grantsponsor . . . 23, 2851	\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip 150, 1741, 1758, 1774, 1786, 2324, 2420, 2540 \if@ACM@maketitle@typeset 860, 1377 \if@ACM@manuscript 148, 219, 1412, 1757, 1767 \if@ACM@natbib 105, 224, 315, 491 \if@ACM@natbib@override 105 \if@ACM@newfonts 665, 676 \if@ACM@nonacm 89, 1371, 1395, 1469, 1747, 1785, 2274, 2319, 2427,	\if@printcopyright 1475, 1762 \if@printpermission 1477, 1755 \if@twocolumn 2840 \if@undescribed@images 695, 698 \ifcase 163, 190, 463, 535, 600, 636, 730, 797, 925, 1336, 1537, 1575, 1843, 1872, 1906, 1928, 1949, 2063, 2087, 2168, 2219, 2421, 2502, 2541, 2656, 2705, 2735, 2792, 2816 \ifcsname 297 \ifdim 323, 343, 375, 400, 2367 \IfFileExists 667, 670, 673
	H	
\hbox 451, 1723, 1728, 2037 \headrulewidth 2411, 2538 \hfill 2027, 2368 \href 1894, 1899, 1981, 1993, 2005, 2020, 2873 \hrule 614, 621, 2027 \hsize 443, 1722, 1969, 1970, 1997, 1999, 2025, 2062, 2154, 2208, 2251 \hskip 346, 360, 390, 403, 407, 1896, 1983, 1992, 2008, 2017, 2038, 2809		

<code>\IfInteger</code>	1407	1274, 1276, 1289,	<code>\Large</code> 2085, 2103, 2666,
<code>\ifNAT@numbers</code>	508	2041, 2042, 2044,	2667, 2669, 2670, 2672
<code>\ifnum</code> . .	152, 157, 335,	2045, 2046, 2047,	<code>\large</code> 1749,
	336, 350, 354, 363,	2048, 2049, 2263,	2090, 2095, 2098,
	367, 1372, 1396,	2302, 2309, 2317, 2810	2660, 2661, 2663, 2664
	1464, 1465, 1466,	<code>\immediate</code>	<code>\lastbox</code> 385, 2298
	1470, 1490, 1495,	418, 514	<code>\leaders</code> 2027
	1498, 1502, 1508,	<code>\includecomment</code>	<code>\leavevmode</code> 319, 2027, 2210
	1511, 1514, 1517,	. . . 2856, 2860, 2866	<code>\leftmargin</code> 836,
	1520, 1523, 1526,	<code>\includegraphics</code>	841, 844, 846, 848, 850
	1530, 1714, 2165,	. . . . 1895, 1900,	<code>\leftmargini</code> . . . 820,
	2216, 2256, 2258,	1982, 1994, 2006, 2021	821, 822, 823, 836, 837
	2307, 2516, 2518, 2587	<code>\indent</code> 2791	<code>\leftmarginii</code> . . 826,
<code>\ifPDFTeX</code>	653	<code>\input</code> 654	827, 828, 829, 841, 842
<code>\IfSubStr</code>	1219, 1284	<code>\InputIfFileExists</code> . .	<code>\leftmarginiii</code>
<code>\ifvmode</code>	2035	25	. . . 829, 830, 844, 845
<code>\ifvoid</code>	625	<code>\institution</code>	<code>\leftmarginiv</code>
<code>\ifx</code>	189, 233,	. 11, 1274, 2041, 2264	. . . 830, 831, 846, 847
	235, 237, 239, 241,	<code>\interfootnotelinepenalty</code>	<code>\leftmarginv</code>
	243, 245, 247, 249,	. . . . . 430	. . . 831, 832, 848, 849
	251, 253, 255, 257,	<code>\interlinepenalty</code> . .	<code>\leftmarginvi</code> 832, 850, 851
	259, 261, 263, 265,	. . . . . 347, 404, 430	<code>\leftskip</code> . 2026, 2252, 2649
	267, 269, 271, 273,	<code>\item</code> 2809	<code>\let</code> 254,
	275, 280, 282, 284,	<code>\itshape</code> . . 1759, 2653,	256, 268, 270, 272,
	286, 288, 290, 510,	2654, 2683, 2688,	298, 337, 452, 453,
	1189, 1200, 1204,	2701, 2713, 2733, 2800	492, 493, 494, 495,
	1226, 1229, 1243,		496, 497, 500, 504,
	1245, 1250, 1251,		635, 687, 701, 702,
	1257, 1319, 1371,		704, 705, 712, 713,
	1424, 1425, 1431,		714, 715, 716, 717,
	1438, 1450, 1459,		718, 719, 756, 757,
	1469, 1735, 1739,		761, 762, 771, 772,
	1779, 1788, 1791,		777, 778, 779, 840,
	1792, 1793, 1803,		855, 859, 1277,
	1808, 1865, 1893,		1278, 1279, 1280,
	1898, 1971, 1975,		1281, 1370, 1443,
	1980, 1988, 1991,		1717, 1718, 1719,
	2004, 2012, 2019,		1720, 1732, 1733,
	2029, 2115, 2125,		1734, 1737, 1743,
	2133, 2134, 2184,		1818, 1819, 1841,
	2190, 2197, 2229,		1842, 2056, 2057,
	2235, 2240, 2275,		2059, 2123, 2145,
	2283, 2295, 2313,		2206, 2212, 2249,
	2318, 2330, 2337,		2254, 2305, 2306,
	2394, 2405, 2414,		2340, 2341, 2347,
	2599, 2622, 2626,		2348, 2349, 2351,
	2853, 2870, 2872, 2884		2352, 2353, 2604,
<code>\ifxetex</code>	678		2606, 2608, 2609,
<code>\ignorespaces</code> 396, 436,			2611, 2617, 2620,
449, 697, 1273,			2623, 2875, 2876, 2883

<code>\libertineLF</code>	689	<code>\month</code>	1335, 2397	695, 860, 1216,
<code>\lineskip</code>	2211, 2253	<code>\moveleft</code>	793	1348, 1475, 1477, 1479
<code>\linespacing</code> . . .	413, 414	<code>\multiply</code>	2523	<code>\newlength</code>
<code>\liningnums</code>	687			1350, 1352, 1353, 2357
<code>\list</code>	853		N	<code>\newsavebox</code>
<code>\listisep</code> . . .	834, 835, 839	<code>\NAT@setcites</code>	294	2356
<code>\listparindent</code>	838	<code>\NAT@aysep</code>	285	<code>\newskip</code>
<code>\LoadClass</code>	212	<code>\NAT@citetp</code>	500	834, 2152
<code>\long</code> . . .	428, 439, 756,	<code>\NAT@close</code>		<code>\newtheorem</code>
	760, 771, 1377,		234, 236, 238, 240, 283	2766, 2769, 2772,
	1380, 1382, 1701, 2344	<code>\NAT@cmprs</code> . .	262, 264, 266	2775, 2778, 2782, 2785
<code>\loop</code>	2364, 2517	<code>\NAT@cmt</code>	289	<code>\newtheoremstyle</code> . . .
<code>\LTX@adddotafter</code> . . .		<code>\NAT@ctype</code>	500	. . . . .
	2623, 2626	<code>\NAT@find@eq</code>	277	2720, 2750
		<code>\NAT@fullfalse</code>	500	<code>\newwrite</code>
		<code>\NAT@longnametrue</code> .	274	417
		<code>\NAT@merge</code> . .	268, 270, 272	<code>\next</code>
		<code>\NAT@nmfmt</code>	276	2601, 2603, 2613
		<code>\NAT@numbersfalse</code> . .	248	<code>\nobreak</code>
		<code>\NAT@numberstrue</code> 250, 252		376, 2315
		<code>\NAT@open</code>	234,	<code>\noindent</code>
			236, 238, 240, 281, 500	426,
		<code>\NAT@partrue</code>	500	1439, 1734, 1845,
		<code>\NAT@rem@eq</code>	279	1847, 1849, 1851,
		<code>\NAT@sep</code> 242, 244, 246, 291		1871, 1892, 1979,
		<code>\NAT@sort</code> . . .	258, 260, 266	1986, 1989, 2013,
		<code>\NAT@superfalse</code>	250	2027, 2028, 2030,
		<code>\NAT@supertrue</code>	252	2113, 2146, 2147,
		<code>\NAT@swafalse</code>	499	2209, 2253, 2286,
		<code>\NAT@up</code>	276	2287, 2315, 2316, 2801
		<code>\NAT@yrsep</code>	287	<code>\nolinkurl</code>
		<code>\NeedsTeXFormat</code>	1	2192,
		<code>\newblock</code>	501	2195, 2236, 2238, 2271
		<code>\newbox</code> . .	1709, 2033, 2150	<code>\normalbaselines</code> . . .
		<code>\newcommand</code>		2155
			304, 310, 507, 697,	<code>\normalcolor</code>
			1184, 1264, 1318,	627
			1355, 1360, 1423,	<code>\normalfont</code>
			1445, 2048, 2053,	. . . . .
			2392, 2843, 2852, 2868	451, 1439, 1728,
		<code>\newcount</code> .	1212, 1214, 2358	2086, 2091, 2100,
		<code>\newcounter</code> 1444, 2388, 2390		2101, 2103, 2104,
		<code>\newdimen</code> . . .	774, 812,	2361, 2716, 2731,
			2151, 2495, 2497, 2499	2743, 2746, 2807, 2888
		<code>\newenvironment</code>		<code>\normalparindent</code> . . .
			759, 770, 1700	612
		<code>\newfloat</code>	753	<code>\normalsize</code>
		<code>\newif</code>	148, 149,	1948, 2086, 2100,
			150, 151, 665, 693,	2101, 2104, 2362, 2888
				<code>\num@authorgroups</code> . .
			
				1212,
				1223, 1714, 2168,
				2172, 2174, 2219, 2258
				<code>\num@authors</code>
				. . .
				1214, 1221, 2256
				<code>\number</code>
				335
				<code>\numberline</code>
				355, 368
				<code>\numexpr</code> .
				2387, 2389, 2391
				O
				<code>\onehalfspacing</code>
				221
				<code>\openout</code>
				418

\or	166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 176, 178, 180, 193, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 472, 473, 539, 546, 553, 560, 567, 574, 581, 588, 602, 603, 604, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 638, 639, 640, 642, 644, 646, 648, 650, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 738, 741, 746, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 809, 810, 930, 934, 938, 942, 946, 953, 957, 961, 965, 969, 973, 976, 982, 988, 994, 1000, 1004, 1008, 1011, 1015, 1019, 1021, 1023, 1027, 1029, 1033, 1037, 1041, 1045, 1049, 1053, 1057, 1061, 1065, 1069, 1073, 1077, 1081, 1085, 1089, 1093, 1097, 1100, 1104, 1107, 1112, 1116, 1120, 1124, 1128, 1132, 1136, 1140, 1144, 1148, 1152, 1156, 1160, 1164, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1538, 1540, 1543, 1545, 1546, 1548, 1550, 1552, 1555, 1558, 1561, 1563, 1566, 1569, 1576, 1587, 1598, 1606, 1612, 1618, 1632, 1644, 1651, 1665, 1672, 1678, 1685, 1690, 1846, 1848, 1850, 1852, 1854, 1856, 1858, 1860, 1875, 1877, 1879, 1881, 1883, 1885, 1887,	1889, 1909, 1911, 1913, 1915, 1917, 1919, 1921, 1923, 1931, 1933, 1935, 1937, 1939, 1941, 1943, 1945, 1952, 1954, 1956, 1958, 1960, 1962, 1964, 1966, 2066, 2068, 2070, 2072, 2074, 2076, 2078, 2080, 2089, 2092, 2093, 2096, 2099, 2102, 2105, 2108, 2170, 2171, 2173, 2175, 2221, 2430, 2439, 2449, 2504, 2509, 2548, 2558, 2568, 2658, 2659, 2662, 2665, 2668, 2671, 2689, 2693, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2717, 2718, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2747, 2748, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2802, 2803, 2819, 2821, 2823, 2825, 2827, 2829, 2831, 2833	952, 981, 987, 993, 999
\orcid	10, 1289		
\outer@nobreak	790		
P			
\p@	421, 598, 605, 613, 614, 620, 621, 2628, 2632, 2636, 2637, 2640, 2641, 2644, 2645, 2675, 2680, 2681, 2685, 2686, 2807		
\PackageError . . .	53, 61, 69, 78, 86, 98, 102, 110, 118, 126, 136		
\PackageInfo . . .	50, 52, 58, 60, 66, 68, 74, 77, 83, 85, 91, 97, 107, 109, 115, 117, 123, 125, 131, 135,		
\PageIndex	15		
\pageref	2399		
\pagestyle	2493		
\par	320, 376, 412, 623, 788, 1439, 1737, 1743, 1755, 1759, 1805, 1814, 1845, 1847, 1849, 1851, 1874, 1876, 1878, 1890, 1989, 1996, 2013, 2024, 2027, 2030, 2032, 2051, 2052, 2054, 2055, 2113, 2117, 2146, 2148, 2155, 2157, 2185, 2187, 2194, 2202, 2210, 2212, 2230, 2232, 2238, 2245, 2252, 2254, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2288, 2302, 2315, 2338, 2342, 2344, 2805		
\paragraph	1857, 2639, 2679		
\parbox	530, 1985, 2003, 2010, 2018, 2361, 2530		
\parindent	598, 612, 821, 1737, 1743, 1753, 2639, 2650, 2702, 2732		
\parskip	598, 1753		
\part	2643		
\PassOptionsToClass	144, 145		
\pdfgentounicode . . .	662		
\pdfglyphtounicode	655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661		
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands	455		
\phantomsection	228, 2296, 2847		
\popQED	2812		
\position	11, 1273, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 2041, 2263		
\postcode	11, 1280, 2041, 2262		
printonly (environment)	22		
\ProcessOptionsX . . .	146		
\proof	2805		

<code>\proofname</code>	2805	1907, 1929, 1950,	S
<code>\protect</code>	355, 368	2064, 2088, 2153,	<code>\savebox</code>
<code>\protected@edef</code>		2163, 2164, 2165,	2361
.	340, 431, 445	2166, 2169, 2172,	<code>screenonly</code> (environ-
<code>\providecommand</code>		2174, 2176, 2178,	ment)
.	501, 505, 2700	2181, 2211, 2214,	22
<code>\ProvidesClass</code>	5	2215, 2216, 2217,	<code>\scriptsize</code>
<code>\ProvidesFile</code>	3	2220, 2223, 2226,	2364, 2368
<code>\ps@headings</code>	2349, 2353	2256, 2258, 2280,	<code>\scshape</code>
<code>\ps@myheadings</code>	2348, 2352	2307, 2359, 2389,	2703, 2790
<code>\ps@plain</code>	2347, 2351	2391, 2394, 2422,	<code>\section</code>
<code>\pushQED</code>	2806	2503, 2505, 2506,	227,
<code>\put</code>	2375, 2382	2507, 2510, 2511,	1853, 1855, 1859,
		2512, 2515, 2516,	1861, 2300, 2627, 2846
		2518, 2521, 2522,	<code>\section@raggedright</code>
Q		2523, 2524, 2542,	. . . . .
<code>\qed</code>	2806	2587, 2599, 2622,	2647, 2651,
<code>\quad</code>	397, 2441,	2626, 2657, 2706,	2652, 2660, 2661,
	2444, 2451, 2455, 2588	2736, 2793, 2807, 2817	2663, 2664, 2666,
			2667, 2669, 2670,
			2672, 2673, 2678,
			2691, 2692, 2695, 2696
			<code>\Sectionformat</code>
R			2600, 2604, 2606, 2617
<code>\raggedright</code>		<code>\removelastskip</code>	<code>\SelectFootnoteRule</code>
.	1985, 2026, 2252	412	. . . . .
<code>\raisebox</code>		<code>\renewcommand</code>	616, 618
.	1749, 1981, 1993,	226,	<code>\setbox</code>
.	2005, 2020, 2526, 2528	230, 231, 234, 236,	385, 440,
<code>\real@adddotafter</code>		238, 240, 242,	793, 1979, 1998,
.	2608, 2611	244, 246, 296,	2026, 2037, 2146,
<code>\realSectionformat</code>		691, 852, 1218,	2156, 2209, 2286, 2298
.	2604, 2616, 2617	1283, 1702, 1721,	<code>\setcitestyle</code>
<code>\received</code>	19, 1423	2267, 2411, 2412,	. . . . .
<code>\RecordChanges</code>	17	2538, 2539, 2627,	24, 231, 305, 311
<code>\ref</code>	2327, 2334	2631, 2635, 2639,	<code>\setcopyright</code>
<code>\refname</code>	227, 228	2643, 2674, 2679, 2684	17, 1534
<code>\refstepcounter</code>	339		<code>\setcounter</code>
<code>\relax</code> 152, 157, 164, 191,		<code>\renewenvironment</code>	1727,
277, 278, 321, 340,		. . . . .	1800, 1868, 2389,
342, 346, 360, 374,		755, 853, 1376, 2805	2391, 2655, 2690, 2694
389, 399, 407, 418,		<code>\repeat</code>	<code>\setkeys</code>
464, 536, 601, 635,		2367, 2520	37,
637, 731, 798, 926,		<code>\RequirePackage</code>	155, 1177, 1410,
1213, 1215, 1221,		30, 213, 214, 215,	1534, 2136, 2137,
1223, 1318, 1319,		216, 217, 218, 220,	2141, 2142, 2199,
1372, 1396, 1450,		223, 225, 454, 516,	2200, 2203, 2204,
1459, 1469, 1470,		517, 527, 534, 615,	2242, 2243, 2246, 2247
1490, 1495, 1498,		652, 664, 677,	<code>\setlength</code> 598, 599, 605,
1502, 1508, 1511,		679, 682, 684,	612, 814, 815, 820,
1514, 1517, 1520,		685, 721, 1441,	826, 829, 830, 831,
1523, 1526, 1530,		1447, 2346, 2824,	832, 1351, 1354, 2363
1537, 1575, 1732,		2826, 2828, 2830, 2832	<code>\setmonofont</code>
1733, 1844, 1873,			680
		<code>\reset@font</code>	<code>\settopmatter</code>
		429, 442	19, 95,
		<code>\reversemarginpar</code>	1410, 1411, 1413,
		596	1416, 1418, 1421, 2323
		<code>\rightskip</code>	<code>\setTrue</code>
		2648	411
		<code>\rlap</code>	<code>\SetWatermarkColor</code> . .
		2527	529
		<code>\rule</code>	<code>\SetWatermarkFontSize</code> 528
		436, 449, 2529	<code>\SetWatermarkText</code> . .
			530
			<code>\sfdefault</code>
			691

<code>\sffamily</code>	<code>teaserfigure</code> (environment) 17	U
1930, 1932, 1934,	<code>\terms</code> 16, 1367	<code>\unskip</code> 388, 457,
1936, 1938, 1940,	<code>\textbf</code> 1452, 1464	624, 1276, 1282,
1944, 2085, 2090,	<code>\textbullet</code> 458, 1451,	1289, 2038, 2041,
2094, 2407, 2532,	2441, 2444, 2451, 2455	2042, 2044, 2045,
2651, 2652, 2653,	<code>\textcolor</code> 2532	2046, 2047, 2048,
2660, 2661, 2663,	<code>\textheight</code> 2367	2058, 2117, 2261,
2664, 2669, 2670,	<code>\textit</code> 1465,	2262, 2263, 2264,
2691, 2692, 2695, 2696	2325, 2329, 2330, 2331	2265, 2266, 2267,
<code>\shortauthors</code> 20, 1243,	<code>\textrightarrow</code> . 459, 1461	2268, 2269, 2271,
1244, 1251, 1252,	<code>\textwidth</code> 775, 794, 795,	2309, 2317, 2334, 2345
1254, 1257, 1258,	1722, 1969, 1997,	<code>\unvbox</code> 441, 628, 633
1260, 1817, 1819, 2406	2025, 2062, 2163, 2208	<code>\upshape</code> 852
<code>\shortcite</code> 504, 507	<code>\thanks</code> 14, 1702, 2344	<code>\url</code> 1573, 2853
<code>\shorttitle</code> 2426, 2434,	<code>\thankses</code>	<code>\UrlBreakPenalty</code>
2444, 2455, 2462, 2475	1705, 1707, 1735, 2344	. . . . . 2192, 2195
<code>\showeprint</code> 2868	<code>\the</code> 1333, 1335,	<code>\urlstyle</code> . . . 462, 471, 474
<code>\sidebar</code> 753	2364, 2368, 2397, 2523	<code>\usebox</code> 2375, 2382
<code>sidebar</code> (environment) . 21	<code>\theACM@time@hours</code> .	<code>\usepackage</code>
<code>\skip</code> 626	. . . . . 2391, 2398	. . . 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14
<code>\small</code> . . 429, 758, 765,	<code>\theACM@time@minutes</code> 2398	V
773, 1439, 1845,	<code>\theenumi</code> 805	<code>\value</code> 1466
1847, 1849, 1851,	<code>\theenumii</code> 806	<code>\vbox</code> 440,
2091, 2298, 2315, 2544	<code>\theenumiii</code> 807	793, 1979, 1998,
<code>\smallskipamount</code> . . . 835	<code>\theenumiv</code> 808	2026, 2146, 2209, 2286
<code>\space</code> 364, 1220,	<code>\thefootnote</code> 1721	<code>\vskip</code> 377, 412, 626, 634, 788
1285, 1829, 2058,	<code>\theoremstyle</code>	<code>\vspace</code> 2875
2853, 2877, 2880, 2886	2761, 2764, 2780, 2788	<code>\vtop</code> 2156
<code>\specialcomment</code> 2844	<code>\thepage</code>	W
<code>\standardpagestyle</code> . 2408	2399, 2415, 2417,	<code>\wd</code> 795, 2038
<code>\startPage</code> 16, 1365	2423, 2424, 2461,	<code>\write</code> 514
<code>\state</code> . . 11, 1279, 2041, 2266	2474, 2544, 2579, 2584	X
<code>\stepcounter</code> 1297, 1299,	<code>\thispagestyle</code> 1870	<code>\xdef</code> 281,
1306, 1309, 1316, 1449	<code>\thmname</code> 2730, 2760	283, 285, 287, 289, 291
<code>\streetaddress</code>	<code>\thmnote</code> 2730, 2760	Y
. . 11, 1277, 2041, 2261	<code>\thmnumber</code> 2730, 2760	<code>\year</code> 1333, 2397
<code>\string</code> . . . 514, 1220,	<code>\thr@</code> 272	Z
1285, 1367, 2311,	<code>\time</code> 2386, 2389, 2391	<code>\z@</code> 260, 264,
2312, 2877, 2880, 2886	<code>\title</code> 10, 2311	323, 343, 375, 385,
<code>\strut</code> 2003, 2018	<code>\titlenote</code> . . 14, 1293, 2312	400, 413, 436, 449,
<code>\strutbox</code> 436, 449	<code>\topsep</code> . . . 839, 843, 2807	599, 634, 725, 729,
<code>\subparagraph</code> 2684	<code>\trivlist</code> 2808	740, 820, 826, 838,
<code>\subsection</code> 2631	<code>\tw@</code> 270	1737, 1743, 1749,
<code>\subsubsection</code> 2635, 2674	<code>\two@digits</code> . . . 2397, 2398	1753, 1832, 1834,
<code>\subtitle</code> 10, 1210	<code>\twocolumn</code> 1880,	1981, 1993, 2005,
<code>\subtitlenote</code> . . 14, 1302	1882, 1884, 1886, 1888	
T		
<code>\teaserfigure</code> 1700		

2020, 2252, 2298,	2528, 2538, 2539,	2679, 2684, 2714, 2744
2411, 2412, 2496,	2627, 2631, 2635,	
2498, 2500, 2526,	2643, 2650, 2674,	\z@skip 412, 788, 843, 2649